

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION  
COMMITTEE FOR THE STUDY OF WAR DOCUMENTS

GUIDES TO GERMAN RECORDS MICROFILMED AT ALEXANDRIA, VA.

No. 40. Records of German Field Commands, Army Groups

(Part I)



TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Foreword . . . . .	v
Previously Published Guides . . . . .	vii
Preface . . . . .	ix
German Military Symbols and Abbreviations . . . . .	xi
Organization of German Army Staffs . . . . .	xiii
Records of Army Groups: . . . . .	1
Heeresgruppe A (Army Group A) . . . . .	1
Organization Index . . . . .	1
File Item Listing . . . . .	5
Heeresgruppe B (Army Group B) . . . . .	11
Organization Index . . . . .	11
File Item Listing . . . . .	13
Heeresgruppe C (Army Group C) . . . . .	16
Organization Index . . . . .	16
File Item Listing . . . . .	19
Heeresgruppe D (Army Group D) . . . . .	23
Organization Index . . . . .	23
File Item Listing . . . . .	29
Heeresgruppe G (Army Group G) . . . . .	37
Organization Index . . . . .	37
File Item Listing . . . . .	39
Heeresgruppe Nord (Army Group North) . . . . .	41
Organization Index . . . . .	41
File Item Listing . . . . .	60
Heeresgruppe Weichsel (Army Group Vistula) . . . . .	108
Organization Index . . . . .	108
File Item Listing . . . . .	110
Heeresgruppe Oberrhein (Army Group Upper Rhine) . . . . .	113
File Item Listing . . . . .	113

	Page
Records of Army Groups: (Continued) . . . . .	
Heeresgruppe H (Army Group H) . . . . .	114
Heeresgruppe Süd (Army Group South) . . . . .	115
Organization Index . . . . .	115
File Item Listing . . . . .	118
Price List . . . . .	125

THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION (AHA)  
COMMITTEE FOR THE STUDY OF WAR DOCUMENTS

GUIDES TO GERMAN RECORDS MICROFILMED AT ALEXANDRIA, VA.

This is part of a series of guides prepared by the American Historical Association listing records microfilmed at Alexandria, Va., by the American Historical Association Microfilming Project.

An American Committee for the Study of War Documents was established in 1955 as a private group of scholars interested in documentary research and especially in the microfilming of records of foreign origin kept in American depositories. In 1956, the American Committee became a committee of the American Historical Association. Its present chairman is Professor Oron J. Hale, University of Virginia, who was preceded by Dean Reginald H. Phelps, Harvard University, and Professor Lynn M. Case, The University of Pennsylvania. An initial Ford Foundation grant and additional funds provided by the Old Dominion Foundation, the Lilly Endowment and the Avalon Foundation enabled the Committee to undertake the cataloguing and microfilming of declassified German records in the custody of the World War II Records Division of the National Archives (previously TAGO, Departmental Records Branch), at Alexandria, Virginia.

The plans for screening and microfilming these materials were prepared by a Subcommittee on Microfilming under the chairmanship to the end of 1956 of Professor E. Malcolm Carroll, Duke University, and his successor, Dr. Fritz T. Epstein, The Library of Congress. The microfilming team in Alexandria, Virginia, was under the direction of Professor Gerhard L. Weinberg of the University of Michigan in 1956/57, of Dr. Dagmar Horna Perman from 1957 to September 1959, of Mr. James G. McDowell from September 1959 to August 1960, and is now under the supervision of Dr. Willard Allen Fletcher of the University of Colorado.

The American Historical Association expresses its appreciation for the cooperation given to its Committee for the Study of War Documents by the staff of the National Archives, especially its World War II Records Division, and by the U.S. Department of the Army.

Washington, D.C., 1961

Dr. Boyd C. Shafer  
Executive Secretary, AHA



PREVIOUSLY PUBLISHED GUIDES TO GERMAN RECORDS MICROFILMED AT ALEXANDRIA, VA.

1. T- 71, Records of the Reich Ministry of Economics (Reichswirtschaftsministerium). 1958. 75 p.
2. T- 74, Records of the Office of the Reich Commissioner for the Strengthening of Germandom (Reichskommissar für die Festigung deutschen Volkstums). 1958. 15 p.
3. T- 81, Records of the National Socialist German Labor Party (Nationalsozialistische Deutsche Arbeiterpartei). Part I. 1958. 141 p.
4. T- 76, Records of the Organisation Todt. 1958. 2 p.
5. T- 84, Miscellaneous German Records Collection (Part I). 1958. 15 p.
6. T- 82, Records of Nazi Cultural and Research Institutions, and Records Pertaining to Axis Relations and Interests in the Far East. 1958. 161 p.
7. T- 77, Records of Headquarters, German Armed Forces High Command (Oberkommando der Wehrmacht/OKW) Part I. 1959. 222 p.
8. T- 84, Miscellaneous German Records Collection (Part II). 1959. 203 p.
9. T-253, Records of Private German Individuals. 1959. 23 p.
10. T- 73, Records of the Reich Ministry for Armaments and War Production (Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion). 1959. 109 p.
11. T-178, Fragmentary Records of Miscellaneous Reich Ministries and Offices. 1959. 19 p.
12. T- 78, Records of Headquarters of the German Army High Command (Oberkommando des Heeres/OKH) Part I. 1959. 19 p.
13. T-177, Records of the Reich Air Ministry (Reichsluftfahrtministerium). 1959. 34 p.
14. T-312, Records of German Field Commands, Armies (Part I). 1959. 61 p.
15. T-179, Records of Former German and Japanese Embassies and Consulates 1890-1945. 1960. 63 p.
16. T- 81, Records of the Deutsches Ausland-Institut, Stuttgart. Part I: Records on Resettlement. 1960. 105 p.
17. T- 77, Records of Headquarters, German Armed Forces High Command (Oberkommando der Wehrmacht/OKW) Part II. 1960. 213 p.
18. T- 77, Records of Headquarters, German Armed Forces High Command (Oberkommando der Wehrmacht/OKW) Part III. 1960. 118 p.
19. T- 77, Records of Headquarters, German Armed Forces High Command (Oberkommando der Wehrmacht/OKW) Part IV. 1960. 76 p.
20. T- 81, Records of the National Socialist German Labor Party (Nationalsozialistische Deutsche Arbeiterpartei) Part II. 1960. 45 p.
21. T- 81, Records of the Deutsches Ausland-Institut, Stuttgart. Part II: The General Records. 1961. 180 p.
22. T- 70, Records of the Reich Ministry for Public Enlightenment and Propaganda. 1961. 41 p.
23. T- 83, Records of Private Austrian, Dutch, and German Enterprises, 1917-1946. 1961. 119 p.
24. T-321, Records of Headquarters of the German Air Force High Command (Oberkommando der Luftwaffe/OKL). 1961. 59 p.
25. T-405, German Air Force Records: Luftgaukommandos, Flak, Deutsche Luftwaffenmission in Rumänien. 1961. 41 p.
26. T-401, Records of Reich Office for Soil Exploration (Reichsamt für Bodenforschung). 1961. 11 p.
27. T-354, Miscellaneous SS Records: Einwandererzentralstelle, Waffen-SS, and SS-Oberabschnitte. 1961. 34 p.
28. T-454, Records of the Reich Ministry for the Occupied Eastern Territories (Reichsministerium für die besetzten Ostgebiete), 1941-45. 1961. 69 p.
29. T- 78, Records of Headquarters, German Army High Command (Oberkommando des Heeres/OKH) Part II. 1961. 154 p.
30. T- 78, Records of Headquarters, German Army High Command (Oberkommando des Heeres/OKH) Part III. 1961. 212 p.
31. T-459, Records of the Office of the Reich Commissioner for the Baltic States (Reichskommissar für das Ostland), 1941-45. 1961. 19 p.

PREVIOUSLY PUBLISHED GUIDES TO GERMAN RECORDS MICROFILMED AT ALEXANDRIA, VA. (Continued)

32. T-175, Records of the Reich Leader of the SS and Chief of the German Police (Reichsführer SS und Chef der Deutschen Polizei) Part I. 1961. 165 p.
33. T-175, Records of the Reich Leader of the SS and Chief of the German Police (Reichsführer SS und Chef der Deutschen Polizei) Part II. 1961. 89 p.
34. T- 79, Records of German Army Areas (Wehrkreise). 1962. 234 p.
35. T- 81, Records of the National Socialist German Labor Party (Nationalsozialistische Deutsche Arbeiterpartei) Part III. 1962. 29 p.
36. T- 84, Miscellaneous German Records Collection (Part III). 1962. 61 p.
37. T-608, Records of Headquarters, German Navy High Command (OKM). 1962. 5 p.
38. T-501, Records of German Field Commands: Rear Areas, Occupied Territories, and Others. 1963. 200 p.
39. T-175, Records of the Reich Leader of the SS and Chief of the German Police (Reichsführer SS und Chef der Deutschen Polizei) Part III. 1963. 198 p.



## P R E F A C E

This Guide is one of a series of finding aids describing those declassified seized German records deposited in the World War II Records Division, National Archives, which have been microfilmed by the Microfilming Project of the Committee for the Study of War Documents of the American Historical Association in cooperation with the National Archives. It is one of a number of Guides that will cover the records of the German Army field commands. These records are to be filmed in five groups (T- numbers): Records of Army Groups, Records of Armies, Records of Army Corps, Records of Divisions, and Occupation and Other Records.

The descriptive material for the army groups was originally prepared on cards by personnel of the World War II Records Division of the National Archives. The resulting card file, where possible, has been used by the American Historical Association Microfilming Project in lieu of descriptions by the Project staff. Each card has been filmed before the folder it describes, and the cards for all folders on one roll of film are also filmed at the beginning of that roll. This guide contains the modified text of the cards.

An organization index by staff section (Abteilung) precedes the file item listing for each Army Group. These indexes have been filmed on the first of the rolls for the army group covered, and their texts are included here to provide a summary picture of the available records. To assist the searcher, short unit histories have been prepared for each army group, giving data on its formation and employment. This unit history precedes the organization index in the Guides; it is filmed at the beginning of each roll of the unit's records.

It should be noted that although the provenance to which the documents are attributed is the army group headquarters that originally kept the file, a large proportion of the items had in fact been retired by the units to the Heeresarchiv Potsdam for permanent retention. There an accession number was stamped or written on the cover; and it is by this numbering system that the folders were organized in the World War II Records Division. All folders that had not gone through the Heeresarchiv accessioning process before capture or had never been retired to the Heeresarchiv were given folder numbers in an extension of the Heeresarchiv system using numbers above 75 000, but otherwise following the Potsdam pattern. Considerable information on the fate of all German military records during World War II, and especially on several fires with subsequent efforts to reconstruct the files, may be found in the records of the Chef der Heeresarchiv in the German Army High Command. (These records were filmed in T-78, Rolls 1 - 38 and are described in Guide No. 12 of this series).

This Guide covers 182 rolls containing the records of Army Group A, B, C, D, G, H, North, Vistula, and Upper Rhine and the declassified records of Army Group South during the World War II period, with some records of Army Group 2 for the years 1936-39 in those of Army Group North. Material on the campaigns in Poland and in the West 1939-40, the occupation of France and other areas in the West, the campaign against the Soviet Union, military operations in Italy, the campaign in the West 1944-45, and the defense of the Reich are included. With the exception of duplicates, all the available unclassified records of these units were filmed. Because all files have been filmed throughout, it has not been thought necessary to indicate this fact for each folder. German units were often renamed or renumbered; generally the records for the same unit under such other names or numbers have been organized -- and therefore filmed -- under the other designation. It is clear, however, that the practice has not been consistently followed; in fact, in some instances it would be impossible as individual folders would have to be broken up. The researcher must, therefore, check the records of both predecessor and successor commands.

The term "Roll" in this Guide refers to the sequence of the film. The "Item Number" is the identification symbol on the original folder within the captured records collection. "1st Frame" gives the frame number of the first page of the folder. Every exposure has been given a frame number consecutively throughout the filming operation. The "Items" provide a general idea of the nature of the materials but should not be taken as exhaustive descriptions.

The original records have been returned to the Federal Republic of Germany. The microfilms are deposited in the National Archives, Washington 25, D.C., as microcopy T-311, and should be requested by adding to "T-311" the roll numbers. The records were screened by Mr. James G. McDowell, Dr. Miriam Haskett, and Miss Beate Ruhm von Oppen. The stencils were typed by Mrs. Petronilla Hawes.

Willard Allen Fletcher, 1963

GERMAN MILITARY SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS

Ia	Führungsabteilung; taktischer Führungsstab	Bv.T.O.	Bevollmächtigter Transportoffizier
Ia/Mess	Karten- u. Vermessungswesen	Brig.	Brigade
Ic	Feindnachrichten	Bt., Batl.	Bataillon
Ic/A.O.	Abwehrbeauftragter	Ch.d.GenSt	Chef des Generalstabes
Id	Ausbildungsbeauftragter	Div.	Division
Ila	1. Adjutant	Eisenb.	Eisenbahn
Iib	2. Adjutant	Fahrtr.	Fahrtruppen
III	Oberstkriegsgerichtsrat	Fallsch.	Fallschirm
Iva	Armeeintendant	Feldgend.	Feldgendarmarie
Ivb	Armeearzt	Feldkdr., FK	Feldkommandantur
Ivc	Armeeveterinär	Feldlaz.	Feldlazarett
Ivd	Gruppe Seelsorge	Fest.	Festung
Ivd/Ev.	Evangelischer Kriegspfarrer	Fl.	Flieger
Ivd/Kath.	Katholischer Kriegspfarrer	Flak	Fliegerabwehrkanone
IV/Wi	Verbindungsbeauftragter OKW/Wehrwirtschafts- und Rüstungsamt (Vo.Wi.Rü.)	Gabo	Gasabwehrbeauftragter
IV/Z	Wirtschaftsbeauftragter	Geb.	Gebirgs-
V	Kraftfahrabteilung	Gen.d.Inf.	General der Infanterie
VI	Nationalsozialistischer Führungsbeauftragter (NSFO)	Gen.Kdo.	Generalkommando
VII	Militärverwaltungsbeauftragter	Genlt.	Generalleutnant
O.Qu.	Oberquartiermeister	Genmaj.	Generalmajor
		Genobst.	Generaloberst
		Genstb.d.H.	Generalstab des Heeres
Abt.	Abteilung	Gesch.	Geschütz
Abw.	Abwehr	G.F.P.	Geheime Feldpolizei
A.K.	Armeekorps	Grenztr., Grz.Tr.	Grenztruppen
A.Na.Fü.	Armeenachrichtenfürer	Harko	Höherer Artilleriekommandeur
A.O.	Abwehrbeauftragter	H.Gr.	Heeresgruppe
A.Pi.Fü.	Armeespionierführer	H.Gr.Kdo.	Heeresgruppenkommando
Arfü.	Artilleriesführer	Hptm.	Hauptmann
Arko	Artilleriekommandeur	H.Streif.Dst.	Heeresstreifendienst
Armeegeb.	Armeegebiet	I.D.	Infanterie Division
Art., Artl.	Artillerie	I.R.	Infanterie Regiment
Aufkl.	Aufklärung	Kampfw.	Kampfwagen
Battr.	Batterie	Kan.	Kanone
Baupi	Baupioniere	Kav.	Kavallerie
Bedeis	Befehlshaber der Eisenbahntruppen	Kdo.	Kommando
B.d.E.	Befehlshaber des Ersatzheeres	Kdr.	Kommandeur

continued

xi

GERMAN MILITARY SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS (continued)

Kdt.	Kommandant	Obst.	Oberst
Kdtr.	Kommandantur	Obstlt.	Oberstleutnant
Kfz.	Kraftfahrzeug	Pak	Panzerabwehrkanone
Kgf.	Kriegsgefangene	Panz., Pz.	Panzer
Kol.	Kolonne	Panzertr.	Panzertruppe
Koluft	Kommandeur der Luftwaffe	Pi., Pion.	Pionier
Komp., Kp.	Kompanie	Pk.	Park
Korück	Kommandant des rückwärtigen Armeegebietes	San.	Sanitäts
Krad	Kraftfahrrad	Schw.	Schwadron
KTB, Ktb.	Kriegstagebuch	Stell.	Stellungs-
Lkw.	Lastkraftwagen	stellv.	stellvertretend
Lt.	Leutnant	Stoart	Stabsoffizier der Artillerie
Lw.	Luftwaffe	Stopak	Stabsoffizier für Panzerbekämpfung
M.G.	Maschinengewehr	Stopi	Stabsoffizier der Pioniere
mil.	militärisch	Transp.	Transport
Mob.	Mobilmachung	Vers.	Versorgung
mot.	motorisiert	Vet.	Veterinär
Nachr.	Nachrichten	Vo.Wi.Rü.	Verbindungsoffizier OKW/Wehrwirtschafts- und Rüstungsamt
Nachsch.	Nachschub	Wi.	Wirtschaft
NSFO	Nationalsozialistischer Führungsoffizier	z.b.V.	zur besonderen Verwendung
OB	Oberbefehlshaber		
Oblt.	Oberleutnant		

Organization of German Army Staffs

Operations Group (Führungsabteilung)

	<u>H. Gr.</u>	<u>AOK</u>	<u>AK</u>	<u>Div</u>
Operations Officer	Ia	Ia	Ia	Ia
Maps & Survey Officer	Ia/Mess	Ia/Mess	Ia/Mess	Ia/Mess
Artillery Staff Officer	Stoart	Harko	Arko	-
Engineer Staff Officer	Gen d Pi	Pi Fü	Stopi	Stopi
Signal Staff Officer	Na Fü	Na Fü	Na Fü	Na Fü
Anti-Tank Staff Officer	Stopak	Stopak	Stopak	Stopak
Transportation Staff Officer	Gen Trs	Bv T.O.	-	-
Training Officer	Id	Id	-	-
Intelligence Officer	Ic	Ic	Ic	Ic

Supply Group (Quartiermeisterabteilung)

	<u>H.Gr.</u>	<u>AOK</u>	<u>AK</u>	<u>Div</u>
Supply Officer	OQu	OQu	Qu	Ib
Military Police	Feldgend	Feldgend	Feldgend	Feldgend
Administrative Officer	IVa	IVa	IVa	IVa
Medical Officer	IVb	IVb	IVb	IVb
Veterinary Officer	IVc	IVc	IVc	IVc
Motor Transport Officer	V	V	V	V
Postmaster	FPM	FPM	FPM	FPM
Ordnance Officer	WuG	WuG	WuG	WuG

Continued

Organization of German Army Staffs (continued)

Personnel Group (Adjutantur)

	<u>H.Gr.</u>	<u>AOK</u>	<u>AK</u>	<u>Div</u>
Personnel Officer (Off pers)	IIa	IIa	IIa	IIa
Personnel Officer (Enl pers)	IIb	IIb	IIb	IIb
Judge Advocate (Chief Judge)	III	III	III	III
Chaplain	IVd	IVd	IVd	IVd
Nazi Guidance Officer	VI	VI	VI	VI

RECORDS OF GERMAN FIELD COMMANDS, ARMY GROUPS

1

Heeresgruppe A (Army Group A)

First formed as Army Group South for the Polish campaign on September 1, 1939, the Army Group was renamed Army Group A on October 15, 1940 and sent to the western front where it remained until March 1941. It was redesignated Army Group South on April 1, 1941 in preparation for the initial attack on Russia and controlled the armies which advanced toward Kiev and Rostov. Army Group A was re-established in May 1942 and in July 1942 it was sent to the eastern front for the German offensive in the Caucasus area. It was redesignated Army Group South Ukraine in April 1944, and in September 1944 Army Group North Ukraine was renamed Army Group A. In January 1945, during the Soviet winter offensive, it was redesignated Army Group Center.

Organization Index

<u>Abteilung Ia</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
Turk lfd., Anlagenband	Aug 1942 - Jan 1943	65993/1
Einsatz landeseigener Verbände Turkvölker. Anlagenband.	Oct 1942 - May 1943	65993/2
Einsatz landeseigener Verbände Turkvölker. Schriftverkehr	Sep 1942 - May 1943	65993/3
Einsatz landeseigener Verbände. Anlagenband	Sep 1942 - May 1943	65993/4
Vorgänge beim Aseb.Inf.Btl. 804 Anlagenband	Oct 1943	65993/5
Kosaken	Jan - Mar 1943	65993/6
Zustands- u. Erfahrungs-Berichte über einge- setzte Turk-Btle.	Sep 1942 - Apr 1943	65993/7
Kriegstagebuch, Band 1, Teil 1	22 Apr - 31 Jul 1942	75126/1
Kriegstagebuch, Band 1, Teil 2	1 Aug - 31 Aug 1942	75126/2
Kriegstagebuch, Band 1, Teil 3	1 - 30 Sep 1942	75126/3
Kriegstagebuch, Band 1, Teil 4	1 - 31 Oct 1942	75126/4
Kriegstagebuch, Band 1, Teil 5	1 - 30 Nov 1942	75126/5
Kriegstagebuch, Band 1, Teil 6	1 - 31 Dec 1942	75126/6
Kriegstagebuch, Band 2, Teil 1	1 - 31 Jan 1943	75126/7
Kriegstagebuch, Band 2, Teil 2	1 - 28 Feb 1943	75126/8
Kriegstagebuch, Band 2, Teil 3	1 - 31 Mar 1943	75126/9
Kriegstagebuch, Band 2, Teil 4	1 - 30 Apr 1943	75126/10
Kriegstagebuch, Band 2, Teil 5	1 - 31 May 1943	75126/11

Abteilung Ia (continued)

	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
Kriegstagebuch, Band 2, Teil 6	1 - 30 Jun 1943	75126/12
Kriegstagebuch, Band 2, Teil 7	1 - 31 Jul 1943	75126/13
Kriegstagebuch, Band 2, Teil 8	1 - 31 Aug 1943	75126/14
Kriegstagebuch, Band 2, Teil 9a	1 - 20 Sep 1943	75126/15
Kriegstagebuch, Band 2, Teil 9b	21 Sep - 9 Oct 1943	75126/16
Kriegstagebuch, Band 3, Teil 1	10 - 31 Oct 1943	75126/17
Kriegstagebuch, <u>Draft</u>	10 - 23 Oct 1943	75126/18
Kriegstagebuch, <u>Draft</u>	24 - 31 Oct 1943	75126/19
Kriegstagebuch, Band 3, Teil 2	1 - 30 Nov 1944	75126/20
Kriegstagebuch, <u>Draft</u>	1 - 20 Nov 1943	75126/21
Kriegstagebuch, <u>Draft</u>	21 Nov - 20 Dec 1943	75126/22
Kriegstagebuch, Band 3, Teil 3	1 - 31 Dec 1943	75126/23
Kriegstagebuch, <u>Draft</u>	21 Dec 1943 - 20 Jan 1944	75126/23a
Kriegstagebuch, Band 3, Teil 4	1 - 31 Jan 1944	75126/24
Kriegstagebuch, <u>Draft</u>	21 Jan - 10 Feb 1944	75126/24b
Kriegstagebuch, Band 3, Teil 5	1 - 29 Feb 1944	75126/25
Kriegstagebuch, <u>Draft</u>	11 Feb - 29 Feb 1944	75126/25b
Kriegstagebuch, Band 3, Teil 6	1 - 31 Mar 1944	75126/26
Kriegstagebuch, <u>Draft</u>	1 - 20 Mar 1944	75126/26b
Kriegstagebuch, Band 3, Teil 7	1 - 30 Apr 1944	75126/27a
Kriegstagebuch, <u>Draft</u>	21 Mar - 10 Apr 1944	75126/27b
Kriegstagebuch, <u>Draft</u>	11 - 30 Apr 1944	75126/27c
Kriegstagebuch, Band 3, Teil 8	1 - 31 May 1944	75126/28
Kriegstagebuch, <u>Draft</u>	1 - 31 May 1944	75126/28b
Kriegstagebuch, Band 3, Teil 9	1 - 30 Jun 1944	75126/29
Kriegstagebuch, <u>Draft</u>	1 - 30 Jun 1944	75126/29b
Kriegstagebuch, Band 3, Teil 10	1 - 31 Jul 1944	75126/30
Kriegstagebuch, <u>Draft</u>	1 - 31 Jul 1944	75126/30b
Kriegstagebuch, Band 3, Teil 11	1 - 19 Aug 1944	75126/31a
<u>Kriegstagebuch, Draft</u>	1 - 19 Aug 1944	75126/31b
Kriegstagebuch, Band 4, Teil 1	20 Aug - 9 Sep 1944	75126/32a
<u>Kriegstagebuch, Draft</u>	20 Aug - 5 Sep 1944	75126/32b
Kriegstagebuch, Band 4, Teil 2	6 - 30 Sep 1944	75126/33a
Entwürfe <u>zum Kriegstagebuch</u> Band IV, Teil 2	6 - 30 Sep 1944	75126/33b
KTB Entwürfe, Band IV, Teil 3	1 - 16 Oct 1944	75126/34
Kriegstagebuch, Band 4, Teil 3	1 - 12 Oct 1944	75126/34a
KTB Entwürfe, Band IV, Teil 3	24 - 31 Oct 1944	75126/35
Anlagen KTB Meldungen	1 - 16, 24-31 Oct 1944	75126/37
Anlagen zum KTB	26 Oct - 3 Nov 1944	75126/37a



Abteilung Ia (continued)

KTB Entwürfe, Band IV, Teil 4  
 Anlagen zum KTB  
 Kriegstagebuch  
 Anlagen  
 Anlagen KTB Meldungen  
 Kriegstagebuch  
 KTB Anlagen  
 Kriegstagebuch  
 KTB Anlagen  
 Meldungen  
 Kriegstagebuch  
 KTB Anlagen  
 Kriegstagebuch  
 KTB Anlagen  
 KTB Meldungen  
 Kriegstagebuch  
 KTB Anlagen  
 Kriegstagebuch  
 KTB Anlagen  
 Meldungen  
 Kriegstagebuch  
 KTB Anlagen  
 Kriegstagebuch  
 KTB Anlagen  
 Meldungen  
 Karten  
 Karten  
 Karten  
 Karten  
Lagekarten  
Lagekarten  
Anlagen z. KTB  
Lagekarten  
 Anlagen z. Befh. d. deutschen Truppen i. rückw. Op.-Geb.  
Anlagen  
 Disziplin der Truppen  
Räumung Sewastopol  
 Unterschriften, zurück an Registratur Ia  
OB Besprechungen

Dates

1 - 15 Nov 1944  
 4 - 14 Nov 1944  
 15 - 30 Nov 1944  
 15 - 30 Nov 1944  
 1 - 30 Nov 1944  
 1 - 15 Dec 1944  
 1 - 15 Dec 1944  
 16 - 31 Dec 1944  
 14 - 31 Dec 1944  
 1 - 31 Dec 1944  
 1 - 15 Jan 1945  
 1 - 15 Jan 1945  
 16 - 31 Jan 1945  
 13 - 31 Jan 1945  
 1 - 31 Jan 1945  
 1 - 15 Feb 1945  
 1 - 15 Feb 1945  
 16 - 28 Feb 1945  
 16 - 28 Feb 1945  
 1 - 28 Feb 1945  
 1 - 15 Mar 1945  
 1 - 15 Mar 1945  
 16 - 31 Mar 1945  
 16 - 31 Mar 1945  
 1 - 31 Mar 1945  
 Oct 1944  
 Nov 1944  
 Dec 1944  
 Jan 1945  
 1 - 28 Feb 1945  
 1 - 31 Mar 1945  
 20 Sep - 12 Oct 1944  
 1943 - 1945  
 28 Jun 1944  
 1943 - Oct 1944  
 30 Mar 1944  
 13 May - 6 Nov 1944  
 26 Oct - 27 Nov 1943  
 19 Aug - 15 Sep 1944

Item No.

75126/38  
 75126/39  
 75126/40  
 75126/41  
 75126/42  
 75126/43  
 75126/44  
 75126/45  
 75126/46  
 75126/47  
 75126/48  
 75126/49  
 75126/50  
 75126/51  
 75126/52  
 75126/53  
 75126/54  
 75126/55  
 75126/56  
 75126/57  
 75126/58  
 75126/59  
 75126/60  
 75126/61  
 75126/62  
 75126/63  
 75126/64  
 75126/65  
 75126/66  
 75126/67  
 75126/68  
 75126/69  
 75126/70a  
 75126/70b  
 75126/71  
 75127/6  
 75127/7  
 75127/8  
 75127/9

Abteilung Ia (continued)

Studie "Tiger"

/Summer offensive 1942/

/Fragmentary map/

DatesItem No.27 Mar - 9 Apr 1944  
12 Apr - 13 Jul 1942  
no date75127/10  
75127/11  
75127/15Ia/Stoart

Kontrolle aller eingegangenen G.u.G. Kdos. Verfügungen

Kontrolle aller eingegangenen G.u.G. Kdos. Verfügungen

Vernichtungsverhandlungen

1939 - 1940  
1941 - 1942  
1942 - 194375127/12  
75127/13  
75127/14Oberquartiermeister

Kriegstagebuch Nr. 7

Anlagen - Band I Nr. 1-300

Anlagen - Band II Nr. 301-600

Anlagen - Band III Nr. 601-900

Anlagen - Band IV Nr. 901-1209

Karten-Band I

Karten-Band II

Wirtschaftsverhandlungen Rumänien

Auffrischung 76 I.D. Anlage 1158

1 Jul - 30 Sep 1944  
25 Jul - 15 Aug 1944  
2 - 30 Aug 1944  
31 Jul - 16 Sep 1944  
15 Sep - 9 Oct 1944  
1 Jul - 30 Sep 1944  
Jul - Sep 1944  
22 Apr - 13 Aug 1944  
24 Sep - 3 Oct 194464801/1  
64801/2  
64801/3  
64801/4  
64801/5  
64801/6  
64801/7  
64801/8  
64801/9O.Qu. VII (Mil.Verw).

Behandlung der Zivilbevölkerung

(Finanz und Steuerwesen)

/Wirtschaft/

/Behandlung von Volksdeutschen, Tatarenpolitik/

Lageberichte

/Landwirtschaft/

Verwaltungsbericht

9 Apr - 4 May 1944  
3 Jul 1942 - 3 Oct 1943  
5 Sep 1942 - 22 Aug 1943  
22 Sep 1942 - 2 Feb 1944  
3 Feb - 15 Apr 1944  
20 Mar 1942 - 6 Sep 1943  
Mar 194475127/1  
75127/2  
75127/3  
OKW 1080  
75127/4  
75127/5  
75127/16Abteilung Ic

Turk-Batl, Anlagenband

Turk-Legionen, Anlagenband

8 Jun - 23 Aug 1942  
1 Jul - 24 Aug 194265992/1  
65992/2

Heeresgruppe AFile Item Listing  
(As Microfilmed)

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
O.Qu., O.Kdo.H.Gr. Süd, Kriegstagebuch Nr. 7. Supply and transportation in connection with operations in Rumania, Hungary, Slovakia. July 1 - Sep. 30, 1944.	64801/1	147	7193052
O.Qu., O.Kdo.H.Gr. Süd, Anlagenband I Nr. 1-300 z. KTB Nr. 7. Orders and reports concerned with supply, munitions, transportation. Also evacuation of civilians, German-Rumanian liason, NSFO. July 25 - Aug. 15, 1944.	64801/2	147	7193552
O.Qu., O.Kdo.H.Gr. Süd, Anlagenband II Nr. 301-600 z. KTB Nr. 7. Supply, munitions, transportation. Also bombing of Ploesti oil fields, evacuation of Volksdeutsche. Aug. 2 - 30, 1944.	64801/3	148	7194187
O.Qu., O.Kdo.H.Gr. Süd, Anlagenband III Nr. 601-900 z. KTB Nr. 7. Supply, munitions, transportation. Also evacuation of Volksdeutsche, Army evacuation. July 31 - Sep. 16, 1944.	64801/4	148	7194767
O.Qu., O.Kdo.H.Gr. Süd, Anlagenband IV Nr. 901-1209 z. KTB Nr. 7. Supply, munitions, transportation. Evacuation of Volksdeutsche, Army evacuation, reports of political developments. Area predominantly Hungary. Sep. 15 - Oct. 9, 1944.	64801/5	148	7195257
O.Qu., O.Kdo.H.Gr. Süd, Kartenband I z. KTB Nr. 7. Twenty-five maps with locations of supply points, crossing points of the Danube, supply depots, unit location, railroad lines. Rumania and Hungary. July 1 - Sep. 30, 1944.	64801/6	149	7195741
O.Qu., O.Kdo.H.Gr. Süd, Kartenband II z. KTB Nr. 7. Twenty-two maps with unit and supply locations, supply for the 3rd Rumanian Army, road network for evacuation. July - Sep. 1944.	64801/7	149	7195820
O.Qu., O.Kdo.H.Gr. Süd, Anlage 1159 z. KTB Nr. 7, Wirtschaftsverhandlungen Rumänien. Negotiations between German and Rumanian authorities regarding supply. April 22 - Aug. 13, 1944.	64801/8	149	7195895
O.Qu., O.Kdo.H.Gr. Süd, Anlage 1158 z. KTB Nr. 7, Auffrischung 76 I.D. Equipment and supplies for this unit. Sep. 24 - Oct. 3, 1944.	64801/9	149	7196138
Ic, O.Kdo.H.Gr. A, Anlagenband. Turk-Batl. Disposition and organization of Turkestan Battalions under the German Army. Ausbildung, Betreuung. June 8 - 23, 1942.	65992/1	149	7196191
Ic, O.Kdo.H.Gr. A, Anlagenband. Turk-Legionen. Disposition, organization and supply of Turkestan Battalions under the German Army. Also Georgian, Armenian, Azerbaijan troops. July 1 - Aug. 24, 1942.	65992/2	149	7196269
Ia/F., O.Kdo.H.Gr. A, Anlagenband. Turk lfd. Organization, disposition of Turkestan Battalions in the German Army. Uses in partisan warfare. Aug. 1942 - Jan. 1943.	65993/1	149	7196386
Ia/F., O.Kdo.H.Gr. A, Anlagenband. Einsatz landeseigener Verbände Turkvölker. Reports and correspondence on the organization and use of Turkestan units under the German Army. Reports on Sonderverband "Bergman." Handling of and problems with such troops. Oct. 1942 - May 1943.	65993/2	150	7196788

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia/F., O.Kdo.H.Gr. A, Schriftverkehr. Einsatz landeseigener Verbände Turkvölker. Disposition and use of Turkestan military units under the German army, also Georgian, Armenian, Azerbaijan. Sep. 1942 - May 1943.	65993/3	150	7197310
Ia/F., O.Kdo.H.Gr. A, Anlagenband. Einsatz landeseigener Verbände. Landeseigene Sicherungsverbände; Schutzmannschaften (Ordnungsdienst); Landeseinwohner; Kriegsgefangene. Formation of Hilfswillige Verbände, formation of a Russian liberation army, propaganda dissemination via indigenous newspapers and films and individuals, handling of POW's and workers. Sep. 1942 - May 1943.	65993/4	150	7197755
Ia/F., O.Kdo.H.Gr. A, Anlagenband. Vorgänge beim Aseb. Inf.Btl. 804. Correspondence concerning disaffection in the Azerbaijan Infantry Battalion 804, and subsequent trial and conviction of some of its officers and men. Included are Soldbücher of the men tried. October 1943.	65993/5	150	7198120
Ia/F., O.Kdo.H.Gr. A, Kosaken. Disposition of Cossack troops under the German Army. Use in partisan warfare. Jan. - March 1943.	65993/6	151	7198284
Ia/F., O.Kdo.H.Gr. A, Zustands- u. Erfahrungs-Berichte über eingesetzte Turk-Btle. Detailed studies and reports from the winter of 1942/43. Organization and training of such units. Sep. 1942 - April 1943.	65993/7	151	7198569
Ia, O.Kdo.H.Gr. A, Kriegstagebuch, Band 1, Teil 1. April 22 - July 31, 1942.	75126/1	151	7198951
Ia, O.Kdo.H.Gr. A, Kriegstagebuch, Band 1, Teil 2. Aug. 1 - 31, 1942.	75126/2	151	7199189
Ia, O.Kdo.H.Gr. A, Kriegstagebuch, Band 1, Teil 3, Sep. 1 - 30, 1942.	75126/3	151	7199450
Ia, O.Kdo.H.Gr. A, Kriegstagebuch, Band 1, Teil 4. Oct. 1 - 31, 1942.	75126/4	152	7199685
Ia, O.Kdo.H.Gr. A, Kriegstagebuch, Band 1, Teil 5. Nov. 1 - 30, 1942.	75126/5	152	7199906
Ia, O.Kdo.H.Gr. A, Kriegstagebuch, Band 1, Teil 6. Dec. 1 - 31, 1942.	75126/6	152	7200128
Ia, O.Kdo.H.Gr. A, Kriegstagebuch, Band 2, Teil 1. Jan. 1 - 31, 1943.	75126/7	152	7200381
Ia, O.Kdo.H.Gr. A, Kriegstagebuch, Band 2, Teil 2. Feb. 1 - 28, 1943.	75126/8	152	7200742
Ia, O.Kdo.H.Gr. A, Kriegstagebuch, Band 2, Teil 3. March 1 - 31, 1943.	75126/9	153	7200997
Ia, O.Kdo.H.Gr. A, Kriegstagebuch, Band 2, Teil 4. April 1 - 30, 1943.	75126/10	153	7201253
Ia, O.Kdo.H.Gr. A, Kriegstagebuch, Band 2, Teil 5. May 1 - 31, 1943.	75126/11	153	7201501
Ia, O.Kdo.H.Gr. A, Kriegstagebuch, Band 2, Teil 6. June 1 - 30, 1943.	75126/12	153	7201747
Ia, O.Kdo.H.Gr. A, Kriegstagebuch, Band 2, Teil 7. July 1 - 31, 1943.	75126/13	153	7201937
Ia, O.Kdo.H.Gr. A, Kriegstagebuch, Band 2, Teil 8. Aug. 1 - 31, 1943.	75126/14	153	7202094
Ia, O.Kdo.H.Gr. A, Kriegstagebuch, Band 2, Teil 9a. Sep. 1 - 20, 1943.	75126/15	154	7202305
Ia, O.Kdo.H.Gr. A, Kriegstagebuch, Band 2, Teil 9b. Sep. 21 - Oct. 9, 1943.	75126/16	154	7202527
Ia, O.Kdo.H.Gr. A, Kriegstagebuch, Band 3, Teil 1. Oct. 10 - 31, 1943.	75126/17	154	7202758
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Draft of 75126/17 for the period Oct. 10 - 23, 1943.	75126/18	154	7203143
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Draft of 75126/17 for the period Oct. 24 - 31, 1943.	75126/19	154	7203331
Ia, O.Kdo.H.Gr. A, Kriegstagebuch, Band 3, Teil 2. Nov. 1 - 30, 1943	75126/20	155	7203523
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Draft of 75126/20 for the period Nov. 1 - 20, 1943.	75126/21	155	7203800
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Draft of 75126/20 and 75126/23 for the period Nov. 21 - Dec. 20, 1943.	75126/22	155	7204007

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>	7
Ia, O.Kdo.H.Gr. A, Kriegstagebuch, Band 3, Teil 3. Dec. 1 - 31, 1943.	75126/23	155	7204243	
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Draft of 75126/23 and 75126/24 for the period Dec. 21, 1943 - Jan. 20, 1944.	75126/23a	155	7204488	
Ia, O.Kdo.H.Gr. A, Kriegstagebuch, Band 3, Teil 4. Jan. 1 - 31, 1944.	75126/24	155	7204680	
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Draft of 75126/24 and 75126/25 for the period Jan. 21 - Feb. 10, 1944.	75126/24b	155	7204882	
Ia, O.Kdo.H.Gr. A, Kriegstagebuch, Band 3, Teil 5. Feb. 1 - 29, 1944.	75126/25	156	7205102	
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Draft of 75126/25 for the period Feb. 11 - 29, 1944.	75126/25b	156	7205408	
Ia, O.Kdo.H.Gr. A, Kriegstagebuch, Band 3, Teil 6. March 1 - 31, 1944.	75126/26	156	7205563	
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Draft of 75126/26 for the period March 1 - 20, 1944.	75126/26b	156	7205835	
Ia, O.Kdo.H.Gr. A, Kriegstagebuch, Band 3, Teil 7. April 1 - 30, 1944.	75126/27a	156	7206005	
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Draft of 75126/26 and 75126/27a for the period March 21 - April 10, 1944.	75126/27b	156	7206300	
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Draft of 75126/27a for the period April 11 - 30, 1944.	75126/27c	157	7206498	
Ia, O.Kdo.H.Gr. Südukraine, Kriegstagebuch, Band 3, Teil 8. May 1 - 31, 1944.	75126/28	157	7206705	
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Entwürfe. Draft of 75126/28 for the period May 1 - 31, 1944.	75126/28b	157	7206983	
Ia, O.Kdo.H.Gr. Südukraine, Kriegstagebuch, Band 3, Teil 9. June 1 - 30, 1944.	75126/29	157	7207267	
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Entwürfe. Draft of 75126/29 for the period June 1 - 30, 1944.	75126/29b	157	7207422	
Ia, O.Kdo.H.Gr. Süd, Kriegstagebuch, Band 3, Teil 10. July 1 - 31, 1944.	75126/30	157	7207612	
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Entwürfe. Draft of 75126/30 for the period July 1 - 31, 1944.	75126/30b	157	7207771	
Ia, O.Kdo.H.Gr. Südukraine, Kriegstagebuch, Band 3, Teil 11. Aug. 1 - 19, 1944.	75126/31a	158	7207930	
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Entwürfe. Draft of 75126/31 for the period Aug. 1 - 19, 1944.	75126/31b	158	7208035	
Ia, O.Kdo.H.Gr. Südukraine, Kriegstagebuch, Band 4, Teil 1. Aug. 20 - Sep. 9, 1944.	75126/32a	158	7208136	
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Entwürfe. Draft of 75126/32a for the period Aug. 20 - Sep. 5, 1944.	75126/32b	158	7208297	
Ia, O.Kdo.H.Gr. Südukraine, Kriegstagebuch, Band 4, Teil 2. Sep. 6 - 30, 1944.	75126/33a	158	7208458	
Ia, O.Kdo.H.Gr. Südukraine, Kriegstagebuch, Entwürfe, Band IV, Teil 2. Sep. 6 - 30, 1944.	75126/33b	158	7208691	
Ia, KTB Entwürfe, Band IV, Teil 3. Oct. 1 - 16, 1944.	75126/34	158	7208923	
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Band 4, Teil 3. Oct. 1 - 12, 1944.	75126/34a	158	7209104	
Ia, KTB Entwürfe, Band IV, Teil 3. Oct. 24 - 31, 1944.	75126/35	158	7209237	
Ia, H.Gr. Süd, Anlagen z. KTB, Meldungen. Operational reports. Oct. 1 - 16, 24 - 31, 1944.	75126/37	158	7209326	
Ia, H.Gr. Süd, Anlagen z. KTB. Reports and correspondence on the German and Hungarian defense of Hungary. Oct. 26 - Nov. 3, 1944.	75126/37a	159	7209489	
Ia, H.Gr. Süd, KTB Entwürfe, Band IV, Teil 4. Nov. 1 - 15, 1944.	75126/38	159	7209689	
Ia, H.Gr. Süd, Anlagen z. KTB. Operational reports from the defense of Hungary. Attitude of the new Szalasi regime. Reports on Hungarian forces. Preparations for evacuation. Chefsachen. Nov. 4 - 14, 1944.	75126/39	159	7209837	
Ia, H.Gr. Süd, Kriegstagebuch, 2. Hälfte. Nov. 15 - 30, 1944.	75126/40	159	7210025	
Ia, H.Gr. Süd, Anlagen, 2. Hälfte. Defense of Hungary. Letter from Genoberst. Friessner to Hitler on the critical situation. Retreat from the Gisela-Stellung. Chefsachen. Nov. 15 - 30 1944.	75126/41	159	7210218	
Ia, H.Gr. Süd, Anlagen z. KTB, Meldungen. November 1944. Mimeographed operational reports. Nov. 1 - 30, 1944.	75126/42	159	7210450	

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, H.Gr. Süd, Kriegstagebuch. Dec. 1 - 15, 1944.	75126/43	159	7210643
Ia, H.Gr. Süd, Anlagen z. KTB. Defense of Hungary, reports and correspondence. Reorganization of a Danube defense system. German-Hungarian problems. Preparations for evacuation. Chefsachen. Dec. 1 - 15, 1944.	75126/44	160	7210889
Ia, H.Gr. Süd, Kriegstagebuch. Dec. 16 - 31, 1944.	75126/45	160	7211095
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Defense of Hungary, reports and correspondence. Operations with Hungarian troops. Plans for counterattack. Dec. 14 - 31, 1944.	75126/46	160	7211364
Ia, H.Gr. Süd, Meldungen. Mimeographed operational reports. Dec. 1 - 31, 1944.	75126/47	160	7211656
Ia, H.Gr. Süd, Kriegstagebuch. Jan. 1 - 15, 1945.	75126/48	160	7211927
Ia, H.Gr. Süd, Anlagen z. KTB. Operational reports and orders from the defense of Hungary, esp. Budapest. Includes maps. Jan. 1 - 15, 1945.	75126/49	161	7212166
Ia, H.Gr. Süd, Kriegstagebuch. Jan. 16 - 31, 1945.	75126/50	161	7212369
Ia, H.Gr. Süd, Anlagen z. KTB. Contains numerous charts of personnel strength, unit organization and disposition in addition to the usual operational reports and orders. Also evacuation of Volksdeutsche from Hungary. Chefsachen. Jan. 13 - 31, 1945.	75126/51	161	7212617
Ia, H.Gr. Süd, KTB Meldungen. Mimeographed operational reports. Jan. 1 - 31, 1945.	75126/52	161	7212867
Ia, H.Gr. Süd, Kriegstagebuch. Feb. 1 - 15, 1945.	75126/53	161	7213146
Ia, H.Gr. Süd, Anlagen z. KTB. Operational orders and reports from the defense of Hungary. Final defense and attempt to relieve Budapest. Operational planning for counter-offensives. Chefsachen. Feb. 1 - 15, 1945.	75126/54	161	7213317
Ia, H.Gr. Süd, Kriegstagebuch. Feb. 16 - 28, 1945.	75126/55	162	7213555
Ia, H.Gr. Süd, Anlagen z. KTB. Includes "Abschlussmeldung Budapest," a few operational orders and reports with plans for counteroffensives. Also numerous charts and maps of troop and unit disposition, strength esp. in preparation for counteroffensives. Chefsachen. Feb. 16 - 28, 1945.	75126/56	162	7213700
Ia, H.Gr. Süd, Meldungen. Mimeographed operational reports. Feb. 1 - 28, 1945.	75126/57	162	7213908
Ia, H.Gr. Süd, Kriegstagebuch. March 1 - 15, 1945.	75126/58	162	7214110
Ia, H.Gr. Süd, Anlagen z. KTB. Operational reports and orders. Preparations for counter-offensive operations. Disposition of Hungarian units. Accompanying maps. Chefsachen. March 1 - 15, 1945.	75126/59	162	7214317
Ia, H.Gr. Süd, Kriegstagebuch. March 16 - 31, 1945.	75126/60	162	7214580
Ia, H.Gr. Süd, Anlagen z. KTB. Operational reports and orders. Unit disposition and organization. Chefsachen. March 16 - 31, 1945.	75126/61	163	7214870
Ia, H.Gr. Süd, Meldungen. Mimeographed operational reports. March 1 - 31, 1945.	75126/62	163	7215219
Ia, H.Gr. Süd, Karten, Lagekarten. Oct. 1944.	75126/63	163	7215526
Ia, H.Gr. Süd, Karten, Lagekarten. Nov. 1944.	75126/64	164	7215737
Ia, H.Gr. Süd, Karten, Lagekarten. Dec. 1944.	75126/65	164	7215946
Ia, H.Gr. Süd, Karten, Lagekarten. Jan. 1945.	75126/66	164	7216114
Ia, H.Gr. Süd, Lagekarten z. KTB. Feb. 1 - 28, 1945.	75126/67	164	7216252

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, H.Gr. Süd, Lagekarten z. KTB. March 1 - 31, 1945.	75126/68	165	7216376
Ia, H.Gr. Süd, Anlagen z. KTB. Original cover missing. Operational reports and orders. Defense of Hungary. Organization of Hungarian troops. Sep. 20 - Oct. 12, 1944.	75126/69	165	7216541
Ia, H.Gr. A, H.Gr. Südukraine, H.Gr. Süd. Collection of Ia Lagekarten beginning in 1943 in the Sevastopol area and extending to the defensive operations in Hungary 1945. 1943-1945.	75126/70a	165	7217068
Ia, H.Gr. Südukraine, Anlagen zu Befh. d. Deutschen Truppen i. rückw. Op.-Geb. Contains a number of specialized maps - Einsatzkarten, Artilleriekarten etc. for the date. Jnue 28, 1944.	75126/70b	165	7217182
Ia, H.Gr. Südukraine, H.Gr. Süd. Folder of Ia Anlagen without original cover. Unit organization in H.Gr. Süd and AOK 4 with maps. Several long Gefechtsberichte or similar. A few operational reports and orders. 1943 - Oct. 1944.	75126/71	165	7217209
O.Qu. VII (Mil.Verw.), Behandlung der Zivilbevölkerung. Important collection of orders and Richtlinien including: copy of communication from Alfred Rosenberg to Erich Koch, Reichskommissar für die Ukraine, Dec. 1942; handling of Ukrainian question for propaganda, the Nationalsozialistische Russische Arbeiterpartei. Apr. 9 - May 4, 1944.	75127/1	165	7217439
O.Qu. VII (Mil.Verw.), Finanz und Steuerwesen. Folder deals with the initiation of a workable economic system in the Ukraine, tax collection and currency exchange problems, financial transactions in the Caucasus region, and revision of the economic constitution and tax policies. July 3, 1942 - Oct. 3, 1943.	75127/2	165	7217509
O.Qu. VII (Mil.Verw.), Folder containing directives pertaining to "Aufhebung von Sonderrechten und Nutzung aller im Heeresgruppenbereich vorhandenen wirtschaftlichen Liegenschaften und Betriebe." Also a Rosenberg official communication on "Privatisierung in den besetzten Ostgebieten. Also "Dienstweisung für einen Wirtschaftsinspekteur." Wi.Stab Ost. Sep. 5, 1942 - Aug. 22, 1943.	75127/3	166	7217562
O.Qu. VII (Mil.Verw.), This folder was misfiled with documents of the OKW and given an OKW number it actually belongs here where it has been filmed. Folder contains directives and correspondence concerning Behandlung von Volksdeutschen, the Krimtatarisches Komitee in Odessa and other phases of the German Tatarenpolitik. Correspondence mainly between Der SS und Polizeiführer für die Krim and H.Gr. A O.Qu.VII. Sep. 22, 1942 - Feb. 2, 1944.	OKW/1080	166	7217592
O.Qu. VII (Mil.Verw.), Lageberichte. AOK 9. Folder contains Verwaltungsberichte, Lageberichte and Monatsberichte of various O.Qu. Abteilungen dealing with the political situation, public opinion, refugees, partisans, economic and financial matters. Feb. 3 - April 15, 1944.	75127/4	166	7217631
O.Qu. VII (Mil.Verw.) Folder of AOK 9, dealing with agricultural problems in the occupied territories. Correspondence and directives on "Lebensmittelbewirtschaftung im östlichen Operationsgebiet." March 20, 1942 - Sep. 6, 1943.	75127/5	166	7217743
Ia, Disziplin der Truppen. Envelope contains Order No. 3600/44, issued by v. Kleist, which pertains to instructions relative to troop discipline of German soldiers. March 30, 1944.	75127/6	166	7217877

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, H.Gr. Südukraine. Folder or reports dealing with evacuation of Sevastopol and the Crimea by sea. May 13 - Nov. 6, 1944.	75127/7	166	7217882
Ia, Unterschriften, zurück an Registratur Ia. Unidentified folder in form of Kriegstagebuch dealing with the proposed evacuation of the Crimea. Also what appear to be a recapitulation of the discussion concerning evacuation plus copies of two letters probably by OB of the 17th Army, one directed to Hitler and the other probably to Chef d.Gen.St.d.H.Gr. discussing the serious situation in the Crimea. Oct. 26 - Nov. 27, 1943.	75127/8	166	7217948
Ia, Untitled folder of Besprechungen held between the OB of H.Gr. A and his subordinate staff officers; also Besprechungen between OB and Marschall Antonescu, Generaloberst Verres (Hungarian). Defensive operations in conjunction with Rumanian and Hungarian forces. The text is not directly quoted but rather a description of what was said. Aug. 19 - Sep. 15, 1944.	75127/9	166	7218008
Ia, H.Gr. A, Studie "Tiger." Folder contains detailed plans for evacuation of the Crimea prepared by AOK 17, Ia. Studie "Tiger" refers to a voluntary evacuation by German forces. Studie "Adler" also included, refers to a forced evacuation. Maps included. Chefsachen. March 27 - April 9, 1944.	75127/10	166	7218055
Ia, Untitled folder containing several drafts of an account of the Summer offensive 1942 in the vicinity of Kharkov. Included are small operational maps and sketches. April 12 - July 13, 1942.	75127/11	166	7218148
Ia/Stoart., Kontrolle aller eingegangenen G.u.G. Kdos. Verfügungen. 1939 - 1940.	75127/12	166	7218222
Ia/Stoart., Kontrolle aller eingegangenen G.u.G. Kdos. Verfügungen. 1941 - 1942.	75127/13	166	7218256
Ia/Stoart., Vernichtungsverhandlungen. H.Gr.Kdo. A. 1942 - 1943.	75127/14	166	7218291
Ia, Fragmentary map - Russian Staff map of Black Sea coast in Novorosisk area. No date.	75127/15	166	7218490
O.Qu. VII (Mil.Verw.), Photostats of H.Gr. A, Verwaltungsbericht for Feb 1944 describing evacuation situation, refugees, partisan activity, economic situation in the Crimea. March 1944.	75127/16	166	7218495



Heeresgruppe B (Army Group B)

Army Group B was formed from the former Army Group North on October 5, 1939. It was placed in the West until September 1940 when it was moved, after a short stay in Germany, to the German-Soviet border area in occupied Poland. On April 1, 1941 it was renamed Army Group Center. Army Group South was renamed Army Group B in July 1942. It controlled the armies advancing in the region between Stalingrad and Kursk. It was disbanded in February 1943 and re-formed in May 1943 as OKW-Auffrischungsstab Rommel. In July 1943 it was reorganized as Army Group B and was located in south Germany, the Balkans, north Italy, and France. It was charged with control of anti-invasion forces along the Channel coast. It was commanded by Gen. Erwin Rommel until July 1944. Gen. Guenter von Kluge took it over for a short time and from August 18, 1944 until the capitulation it was under Field Marshal Walter Model. It took part in operations in France and controlled the Ardennes counteroffensive.

Organization Index

<u>Abteilung Ia</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
[Folder] instructions for erection of Sperren	22 May 1944	75145/4
KTB Anlagen - Lagebeurteilungen, Meldungen, correspondence	20 May - 11 Oct 1944	75145/5
KTB Anlagen - Führer-Befehle	17 Jun - 25 Sep 1944	75145/6
KTB Anlagen - Meldungen	6 Jun - 31 Aug 1944	75803
KTB Anlagen - Operationsbefehle	1 Sep - 30 Sep 1944	75804
KTB Anlagen - Operationsbefehle	1 Oct - 15 Oct 1944	75805
KTB Anlagen - Operationsbefehle	9 Jun - 12 Sep 1944	75806
KTB Anlagen - Meldungen	1 Sep - 15 Oct 1944	75807
KTB Anlagen - Meldungen	10 Aug - 30 Sep 1944	75808
KTB Anlagen - Meldungen	8 Jun - 10 Aug 1944	75810
KTB Anlagen - Meldungen	1 Oct - 16 Oct 1944	75815
[Folder] instructions for erection of Sperren	30 May 1944	75819
Merkblatt für die Ausbildung in der Panzerbekämpfung	28 Oct 1944	75825
[Folder] miscellaneous directives & reports, Italy and West	1943 - 1945	75826
[Folder] photographs of land mines	1944	75828
[Folder] photographs and maps, coastal defenses, western Europe	Mar 1944	85441

Abteilung Ic

Adm. papers, SS, Paris  
 Fahndungsblatt, Soldaten & Wehrmachtfolge  
 TB Anlagen - Ic info  
 KTB Anlagen - Feindlagekarten  
 KTB Anlagen - Feindlagekarten  
 KTB Anlagen - Feindlagekarten  
 KTB Anlagen - Feindlagekarten  
 KTB Anlagen - Feindlagekarten  
 KTB Anlagen - Feindlagekarten

DatesItem No.

	Jun - Sep 1940	85487
25	Oct 1943	75827
1	Jul - 31 Dec 1944	65881/3
1	Jul - 31 Jul 1944	65881/8
1	Aug - 31 Aug 1944	65881/9
1	Sep - 30 Sep 1944	65881/10
1	Oct - 31 Oct 1944	65881/11
1	Nov - 30 Nov 1944	65881/12
1	Dec - 31 Dec 1944	65881/13

Abteilung Q.Qu.

/Folder utilization of cap. Ital. equipment  
 KTB Anlagen - supply situation  
 KTB  
 KTB Anlagen  
 KTB Anlagen - Unterlagen für Führervortrag  
 KTB  
 KTB Anlagen  
 KTB Vers. Führg.  
 KTB Anlagen - Vers. Führg.  
 KTB Vers. Führg.  
 KTB Anlagen - Vers. Führg.

	19 Oct - 19 Nov 1943	75821
11	Dec 1943 - 29 Feb 1944	55085/6
1	Mar - 22 Apr 1944	55085/1
29	Jan - 22 Apr 1944	55085/5
10	Feb - 17 Mar 1944	55085/7
23	Apr - 31 May 1944	55085/2
21	Apr - 29 May 1944	55085/8
1	Jun - 30 Jun 1944	55085/3
1	Jun - 30 Jun 1944	55085/9
1	Jul - 31 Jul 1944	55085/4
1	Jul - 31 Jul 1944	55085/10

Abteilung Nachschub Führer  
 Versorgungs-Basis Oberitalien

	8 Aug - 28 Oct 1943	75145/3
--	---------------------	---------

Abteilung VI (Nationalsozialistischer Führungsoffizier)  
 "War der Krieg Unvermeidbar?" 11 pages

	27 Jan 1945	75822
--	-------------	-------

Heeresgruppe BFile Item Listing  
(As Microfilmed)

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
O.Qu., O.Kdo.H.Gr. B, Kriegstagebuch. Daily entries, Kriegsranliste, Gefechts- und Verpflegungsstärken. March 1 - April 22, 1944.	55085/1	1	7000000
O.Qu., O.Kdo.H.Gr. B, Kriegstagebuch. Daily entries, Kriegsranliste, Gefechts- und Verpflegungsstärke. April 23 - May 31, 1944.	55085/2	1	7000033
O.Qu., O.Kdo.H.Gr. B, Abt. Vers.Fhrg. Kriegstagebuch. Daily entries, Kriegsranliste, Gefechts- und Verpflegungsstärke. June 1 - 30, 1944.	55085/3	1	7000067
O.Qu., O.Kdo.H.Gr. B, Abt. Vers.Fhrg. Kriegstagebuch. Daily entries, Kriegsranliste, Gefechts- und Verpflegungsstärke. July 1 - 31, 1944.	55085/4	1	7000105
O.Qu., O.Kdo.H.Gr. B, Anlagen zum Kriegstagebuch. Supply situation and preparations of Heeresgruppe B as it awaited the Allied invasion. Jan. 29 - April 22, 1944.	55085/5	1	7000139
O.Qu., O.Kdo.H.Gr. B, Anlagen zum Kriegstagebuch. Supply situation and preparations of Heeresgruppe B as it awaited the Allied invasion. Dec. 11, 1943 - Feb. 29, 1944.	55085/6	1	7000303
O.Qu., O.Kdo.H.Gr. B, Anlagen zum KTB, Unterlagen für Führervortrag. The Vortrag took place in the middle of March, 1944. Feb. 10 - March 1944.	55085/7	1	7000437
O.Qu., O.Kdo.H.Gr. B, Anlagen zum Kriegstagebuch. Administration and control of supply. April 21 - May 29, 1944.	55085/8	1	7000490
O.Qu., O.Kdo.H.Gr. B, Anlagen zum Kriegstagebuch. Supply situation and administration. June 1 - 30, 1944.	55085/9	1	7000645
O.Qu., O.Kdo.H.Gr. B, Vers.Führg. Anlagen zum Kriegstagebuch. Supply situation of units engaged on the Normandy front. July 1 - 31, 1944.	55085/10	1	7000759
Ic, Anlagen zum Tätigkeitsbericht. Intelligence reports and estimates of the situation along the front of Army Group B. Includes a number of maps (various scales), and charts and tables indicating information available on enemy (i.e. Allied) order of battle. July 1 - Dec. 31, 1944.	65881/3	1	7000846
Ic, Anlagenband zum KTB, Feindlagekarten. July 1 - 31, 1944.	65881/8	2	7001324
Ic, Anlagenband zum KTB, Feindlagekarten. Aug. 1 - 31, 1944.	65881/9	2	7001395
Ic, Anlagenband zum KTB, Feindlagekarten. Sep. 1 - 30, 1944.	65881/10	2	7001559
Ic, Anlagenband zum KTB, Feindlagekarten. Oct. 1 - 31, 1944.	65881/11	2	7001687
Ic, Anlagenband zum KTB, Feindlagekarten. Nov. 1 - 30, 1944.	65881/12	2	7001863
Ic, Anlagenband zum KTB, Feindlagekarten. Dec. 1 - 31, 1944.	65881/13	3	7001978
Nachschub.Fü., Versorgungs-Basis Oberitalien, administrative matters, organization of the Nachschubtruppen. Aug. 8 - Oct. 28, 1943.	75145/3	3	7002078

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, <u>Folder</u> instructions for erection of Sperren. May 22, 1944.	75145/4	3	7002121
Ia, Lagebeurteilungen, Wochenmeldungen. Includes the key correspondence of Rommel, Kluge, Model, and Rundstedt with Jodl, Keitel, and Hitler. (Includes Chefsachen). May 20 - Oct. 11, 1944.	75145/5	3	7002134
Ia, Führer-Befehle. Hitler's orders with replies from the field. (Chefsachen). June 17 - Sep. 25, 1944.	75145/6	3	7002292
Ia, Tagesmeldungen. Includes a few other Ia items in addition to the full run of Tagesmeldungen. June 6 - Aug. 31, 1944.	75803	3	7002354
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Operationsbefehle 2. Order to construct a defense position from Verdun to Commerce, other measures to prevent eastward advance of Allied Forces through France and the Low Countries, order for demolition of bridges and other facilities, Hitler order to hold Calais, Boulogne and Dunkirk, and destruction of enemy in area Arnheim-Nimwegen-Mook. A full file of tactical orders. Sep, 1 - 30, 1944.	75804	3	7002853
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Operationsbefehle, Band 3. Folder compiled by the Operations Branch of Army Group B contains such tactical information as defense reinforcements in the Aix-la-Chapelle/Monschau sector, destructions of ports of Vlissingen and Breskens (Netherlands), combat training courses for new replacements, reconnaissance West of the Ijssel river (Netherlands), counter-actions against the 21st British Army Group advancing North of the Lower-Rhine, authorities of commander West, battle command 15th German Army, German defense of the SW Dutch sector S of the Maas river, deactivation of town-headquarters in the West, defense against airborne troops, counterattack by the 7th German Army North of Aix-la-Chapelle, also between Rhine and Waal river, defense against the 1st US Army in the Aix-la-Chapelle sector, German plan to reach line Euchen-Bardenberg-Pley, final demolitions of ports Rotterdam and Amsterdam, also detailed German order of battle information relative to reorganization, reassignments, and shifting of armies, corps, divisions, and GHQ units. Oct. 1 - 15, 1944.	75805	4	7003345
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Operationsbefehle. Copies of operations orders and related papers pertaining to activities on the invasion front (France). Important documents on all aspects of the fighting; drafts and Chefsachen included. June 9 - Sep. 12, 1944	75806	4	7003644
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Tagesmeldungen. Operations in France and in the Low Countries described, battle for Aachen area, own and enemy activities, weather reports, holding of several strong-points along the Channel coast, Allied use of fighter-bombers to pave the way for troop advances, difficulty of German supply and replacement. Sep. 1 - Oct. 15, 1944.	75807	4	7004108
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Letzte Meldungen. Daily operational reports to Commanding Officer, West, giving own and enemy activities on various Army and Corps fronts, Allied advances on most fronts reported. Report of 1,000 civilians killed and 1200 wounded in battle for Le Havre. Aug. 10 - Sep. 30, 1944.	75808	4	7004293

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>	15
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Letzte Meldungen, "Geheime Kommandosache." Daily operational reports to Commanding Officer, West, giving own and enemy activities on the various Army and Corps fronts following the Normandy landings; battle for Cherbourg; "terrorist" revolt in St. Malo "bloodily" suppressed. June 3 - Aug. 10, 1944.	75810	4	7004592	
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Letzte Meldungen. Daily operational reports dealing with activities of various Armies and Corps following Normandy landing, operations in France and in Low Countries, own and enemy activities, weather reports, Allied advances, etc. Oct. 1 - 16, 1944.	75815	5	7004984	
Ia, <u>Folder</u> instructions for erection of Sperren. May 30, 1944.	75819	5	7005075	
Qu, <u>Folder</u> utilization of captured Italian equipment. Production and allocation of Italian vehicles. Oct. 19 - Nov. 19, 1943.	75821	5	7005085	
VI, O.Kdo.H.Gr. B, NS Führung. "War der Krieg Unvermeidbar?" Inductrination material. Jan. 27, 1945.	75822	5	7005097	
Ia, O.Kdo.H.Gr. B, Merkblatt für die Ausbildung in der Panzerbekämpfung. Oct. 28, 1944.	75825	5	7005111	
Ia, <u>Folder</u> miscellaneous directives & reports, Italy and West. Miscellaneous orders and papers, some pertaining to the last weeks of the war. 1943 - 1945.	75826	5	7005120	
Ic, Fahndungsblatt Nr. 1, Soldaten und Wehrmachtsgefolge. Italy. Oct. 25, 1943.	75827	5	7005192	
Ia, Six photographs of land mines, etc. 1944	75828	5	7005202	
Ia, Photos und Karten O.B. West. Sketches, graphs and maps regarding the coastal defenses in western Europe. March 1944.	85441	5	7005211	
Ic, Administrative papers re occupation of Paris. Also Hitler's appointment of SS-Obergruppenführer Hausser as OB of AOK 7, June 1944. June - Sep. 1940.	85487	5	7005232	

Heeresgruppe C (Army Group C)

Army Group C was activated on September 3, 1939 under the command of Field Marshal (then General) Wilhelm Ritter von Leeb. It was stationed in the west until July 1940, when it was removed to Germany. It was redesignated Army Group North on April 1, 1941. Army Group C was re-established on July 26, 1943, under the command of Field Marshal Albert Kesselring. It was at the same time Theater Command South (Oberbefehlshaber-Sued). On November 21, 1943 this designation was changed to Theater Command Southwest (Oberbefehlshaber Suedwest). It controlled all German forces in Italy, where it remained until the capitulation in May 1945.

Organization Index

<u>Abteilung Ia</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
KTB Anlagen	Jun 1944	64832/8
KTB Anlagen	Jun 1944	64832/9
KTB Anlagen - Nachtrag	May 1944	64833
KTB d. Gen. z.b.V.	1 Jul - 31 Dec 1944	65040
KTB Anlagen - Verschiedenes	1 Jan - 30 1944	75138/1
KTB Anlagen - Stärkemeldungen	Nov 1944 - Apr 1945	75138/2
KTB Anlagen - Alarmverbände	Dec 1944 - Mar 1945	75138/3
KTB Anlagen	1 Apr - 31 May 1944	75138/4
KTB Anlagen - Insp. Ital. Verbände	Dec 1943 - Apr 1945	75138/6
KTB Anlagen - "Pisa"	1 Oct - 30 Nov 1944	75138/7
KTB Anlagen	1 Jan - 31 Mar 1945	75138/9
KTB Anlagen - Tagesmeldungen	1 Apr - May 1945	75138/10
KTB Anlagen	12 Feb - 20 Apr 1945	75138/11
KTB Anlagen - Grunds. Befehle	Nov 1942 - Sep 1944	75138/12
Stellungsbau Binnenland	Dec 1943 - Dec 1944	75138/13
KTB Anlagen	1 Jan - 31 Oct 1944	75138/14
KTB Anlagen - Karten u. Gliederung	Jan 1944 - Jan 1945	75138/17
KTB Anlagen - Schriftwechsel	Dec 1944 - Apr 1945	75138/19
KTB Anlagen - Kriegsgliederungen	1 Feb - Apr 1945	75138/22
Verteidigung Ital. Allgemein	Jan 1942 - Dec 1944	75138/23
KTB Anlagen	Nov 1943 - Mar 1945	75138/24
KTB Anlagen - Schriftwechsel	Dec 1944 - Apr 1945	75138/27
Anordnungen für Lagebereich	1 Jun - 30 Nov 1944	75138/30a

Abteilung Ia (continued)

Spitzengliederung, Sonderstäbe, Ostverbände  
 Merkblatt f.d. Auffrischung  
 Gliederung d. "45" Id.  
 Stärkeberechnungen f.d. "45" Id.  
 /KTB Anlage/ Gliederung Ia  
 /Gliederungen OB Südwest/  
 Grundgliederungen u. Stärkeberechnungen  
 Kampf in Italien  
 KTB Anlagen - Alarmeinheiten  
 Abkommen zwischen d. deutschen OB Süd u.d. Befh. d.  
 ital. Tr. Rom  
 /Miscellaneous/  
 /Miscellaneous correspondence/  
 Arbeitserfassung  
 Namensliste d.i.d. Kampfberichten genannten Offiziere  
 /Miscellaneous/  
 Karten u. Bildoläne

<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
1 Apr - May 1945	75138/30b
Feb 1945	75138/32
Dec 1944 - Jan 1945	75160/1
Dec 1944	75160/2
1 Jan - Mar 1945	75160/3
1 Jan - Mar 1945	75160/4
Jan 1944 - Jan 1945	75160/5
Jan - Nov 1944	75802
1 - 31 Jan 1945	85411
10 Sep 1943	85519
1 Mar - 31 Aug 1943	85523
31 Jul - 5 Aug 1943	85524
Dec 1943 - Apr 1945	85543
no date	85544
Sep 1943	85545
Sep 1943	85546

Abteilung Ic

Führungshinweise OB Südwest  
 Schriftverkehr über d. letzten Tage in Italien  
 Lageberichte  
 Tagesmeldungen  
 Feindkarten Tunesien  
 Tagesmeldungen  
 Feindnachrichtenblatt Nr. 35  
 Feindkräfte im Landungskopf Nettuno

5 - 17 May 1945	75138/15
Feb 1944 - May 1945	75138/16
Jun 1943 - Feb 1944	75138/28
1 Feb - 31 May 1943	85437
1 Feb - 31 May 1943	85438
1 May - 30 Sep 1943	85518
1 Oct 1943	85520
5 Feb 1944	85547

Abteilung O.Ou.

Gliederungen u. Truppenübersicht  
 Gliederungen, Karten, Pausen  
 Lohnrichtlinien f. Italiener

1 Mar - Apr 1945	75138/8
1 Oct - 30 Nov 1944	75138/21
4 Dec 1944	75138/26

Nachrichtenfürher

Kriegstagebuch Nr. 2, Band 3  
 Anlagen zum Kriegstagebuch Nr. 2, Band 4

1 Aug - 31 Dec 1944	65884/1
1 Aug - 30 Sep 1944	65884/2

Deutscher Verb. St. beim Duce

/Miscellaneous/

Feb 1943 - Mar 1945	85409
---------------------	-------

18

Bevollmächtigter General Ital.

[Miscellaneous]

Dates

Dec 1944 - Apr 1945

Item No.

75138/5



Heeresgruppe C

19

File Item Listing  
(As Microfilmed)

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia/F., O.B. Südwest (O.Kdo.H.Gr. C), Anlagenband 33a z. KTB (Anlagen zu den Monatsbeiträgen Juni 1944). Folder contains plans and orders for dealing with possible gas warfare, various maps and charts showing units in Italy, Bandenlagekarten (Italy), and Gliederungen der Artillerie (Stoart). June 1944.	64832/8	6	7005255
Ia/M., O.B. Südwest. Anlagenband 33b z. KTB, Juni 1944. Inhalt: 1. Rückführung Küsten-Battn.; 2. Hilfsmittel bei Landungsunternehmen; 3. Der Kampf um Elba und Rückführung Elba; 4. 10 Seelagenkarten Mittelmeer. June 1944.	64832/9	6	7005363
Ia/F., O.B. Südwest (O.Kdo.H.Gr. C), Nachtrag zu den Anlagenbänden 30c (24-27.5.44); 30d (28-31.5.44). Folder contains Morgen- und Tagesmeldungen O.B. SW and Mediterranean Lagekarten. May 1944.	64833	6	7005554
Ia, O.B. Südwest, O.Kdo.H.Gr. C, KTB Nr. 5 mit Anlagen d. General z.b.V. Contains a variety of reports and orders. Tätigkeitsberichte;"Berichte über die Dienstfahrt des Generals..." to German installations in Italy; Wehrmachtstreifendienst reports, personnel reports. July 1 - Dec. 31, 1944.	65040	6	7005742
Ia/Na.Fü., O.B. Südwest, Kriegstagebuch 2, Band 3. Aug. 1 - Dec. 31, 1944.	65884/1	7	7006655
Ia/Na.Fü., O.B. Südwest, Anlagen z. KTB 2, Band 4. Contains plans and orders for communications plus maps and charts. Aug. 1 - Sep. 30, 1944.	65884/2	7	7006781
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB - Verschiedenes. Reports of operations; orders for transportation and requisitioning of supplies, munitions; other orders. Jan. 1 - June 30, 1944.	75138/1	7	7007036
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB - Stärkemeldungen. O.B. Südwest. Nov. 1944 - April 1945.	75138/2	8	7007296
Ia, O.B. Südwest, Anlagen z. KTB. Bildung von Alarmverbänden (1 doc.), Deutscher Volksturm, Befehle und Verfügungen (1 doc.), map Kommandanturen in Italy. Dec. 1944 - March 1945.	75138/3	8	7007363
Ia, O.B. Südwest, Anlagen z. KTB - Kommandanturbefehle. Tagesbefehle of Bevollmächtigter General der Deutschen Wehrmacht in Italien. April 1 - May 31, 1944.	75138/4	8	7007382
Ia, O.B. Südwest, Anlagen z. KTB. Inspekteur der italienischen Verbände beim O.S. SW. Includes Dienstanweisungen für den Deutschen Verbindungsgeneral beim Ital. Wehrminister. Dec. 1943 - April 1945.	75138/5 75138/6	8 8	7007428 7007485
Ia, O.B. Südwest, Anlagen z. KTB, "Pisa" Zerstörungen in Florenz und Pisa. Correspondence. Oct. 1 - Nov. 30, 1944.	75138/7	8	7007648
O.Qu., O.B. Südwest, 1. Gliederung der grossen Verbände; 2. Befehlsgliederung; 3. Heeres-truppenübersicht; 4. Heeresversorgungstruppen. March 1 - April 1945.	75138/8	8	7007662

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, O.B. Südwest, Anlagen z. KTB. Folder contains tactical plans and maps. Northern Italy. Jan. 1 - March 31, 1945.	75138/9	8	7007670
Ia, O.B. Südwest, Anlagen z. KTB, Tagesmeldungen der unterstellten Einheiten. April - May 1945.	75138/10	8	7007748
Ia, O.B. Südwest, Anlagen z. KTB, Sperr- und Auffanglinie. Auffangorganisation der Heeresgruppe northern Italy, plus map. Feb. 12 - April 20, 1945.	75138/11	8	7007839
Ia, O.B. Südwest, Anlagen z. KTB, Grundsätzliche Befehle OKW. Nov. 27, 1942 - Sep. 29, 1944.	75138/12	8	7007918
Ia, Stellungsbau Binnenland, 21.12.43 - 31.12.44. Orders, correspondence and maps. Dec. 1943 - Dec. 1944.	75138/13	8	7008014
Ia, O.B. Südwest, Anlagen z. KTB, Ital. Wehrmacht, Allgemein. Miscellaneous troop problems, partisans. Jan. 1 - Oct. 31, 1944.	75138/14	8	7008255
Ic, Folder contains Führungshinweise issued by O.B. Südwest after the capitulation. May 5 - 17, 1945.	75138/15	8	7008375
Ic, O.B. Südwest, Schriftverkehr über die letzten Tage in Italien. The folder contains interesting material on the first few days after the surrender, including orders issued to German units at the behest of the American 5th Army. Feb. 26, 1944 - May 17, 1945.	75138/16	8	7008397
Ia, O.B. Südwest, Anlagen z. KTB, Karten und Gliederungen. Jan. 1944 - Jan. 1945.	75138/17	8	7008487
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Verfügungen und Schriftwechsel. Dec. 1944 - April 1945.	75138/19	9	7008548
O.Qu., O.B. Südwest. Gliederungen, Karten, Planpausen. Oct. 1 - Nov. 30, 1944.	75138/21	9	7008754
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Kriegsgliederungen der Divisionen im Bereich O.B. Südwest. Feb. 1 - April 1945.	75138/22	9	7008779
Ia, Verteidigung Italien, Allgemein, 15.10.43 - 30.6.44. Küstenverteidigung, protection from enemy air attacks, coastal map, Northern Italy included. Jan. 1942 - Dec. 1944.	75138/23	9	7008812
Ia, O.B. Südwest, Anlagen z. KTB, Verschiedenes. Reports, Küstenverteidigung, Küstenausbau. Nov. 1943 - March 1945.	75138/24	9	7008923
O.Qu., Der Chefintendant beim Oberbefehlshaber Südwest. Vergütungs- und Lohn Richtlinien für die bei den Deutschen Wehrmacht- und zivilen Dienststellen beschäftigten italienischen Angestellten und Arbeiter. Dec. 4, 1944.	75138/26	9	7009134
Ia, O.B. Südwest, Anlagen z. KTB, Verfügungen und Schriftwechsel. Correspondence and directives concerning administration and defense. Dec. 1944 - April 1945.	75138/27	9	7009155
Ic, Lagebericht Sizilien, Sardinien, Korsika, Feindverhalten Süd Italien, Text der Churchill Rede 23 Feb. 1944. June 18, 1943 - Feb. 23, 1944.	75138/28	9	7009450
Ia, Anordnungen für Lagebereich. Interesting correspondence with Himmler on the "recruiting" of forced labor for German factories. June - Nov. 1944.	75138/30a	9	7009843
Ia, Spitzengliederung, Offiziersstellenbesetzung, Sonderstäbe, Ostverbände. April 1 - May 1945.	75138/30b	10	7009916

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Merkblätter herausgegeben vom Oberkommando der H.Gr. C (Ob. Südwest). "Grundlegende Hinweise über die Vorbereitung für die kommenden Abwehrrschlachten u. über Durchführung einer geistigen und körperlichen Auffrischung der Verbände des I. Fsch.-Korps für das Entscheidungsjahr 1945," und "Kampferfahrungen an der italienischen Südfront." Feb. 9, 1945.	75138/32	10	7009963
Ia, O.B. Südwest, Gliederungen der Divisionen "45" Id. Mainly charts. Dec. 1944 - Jan. 1945.	75160/1	10	7010029
Ia, Series of charts entitled: Grundgliederung der Inf.Div. 45 mit Stärkeberechnung. Anlage 1 zu OKH/Gen.St.d.H. Org. Abt. Nr. I/21000/44 g.Kdos. v. 10.12.44. Dec. 1944.	75160/2	10	7010063
Ia, Gliederung. Charts from H.Gr. Süd, O.B. Südwest. Jan. - March 1945.	75160/3	10	7010076
Ia, Gliederungen, O.B. Südwest. Jan. - March 1945.	75160/4	10	7010106
Ia, Grundgliederung zur Stärkeberechnung und Stärkeberechnung of various divisions. Also Grundgliederung der Inf.Div. 44 mit Stärkeberechnung. Jan. 1944 - Jan. 1945.	75160/5	10	7010214
Ia, Kampf in Italien. Maps of Italy with unit locations. Jan. - Nov. 1944.	75802	10	7010336
Deutscher Verbindungsstab beim Duce 22.10.43 - 21.4. 45. Political and military correspondence of Oberstleutnant Jandl, Chef des Verbindungsstabes. Feb. 1943 - March 1945.	85409	10	7010360
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Vorschrift für Organisation und Einsatz von Alarmeinheiten. Regulations governing "Alarmeinheiten," defining their organization, objections, types of alerts, training, and related matters. Jan. 1 - 31, 1945.	85411	10	7010451
Ic, Teletypes containing daily reports on operations on the Tunisian front. Feb. 1 - May 31, 1943.	85437	10	7010495
Ic, Feindkarten Tunesien. Parchment overlays showing Allied (British, French, and US order of battle) along the Tunisian front. Feb. 1 - May 31, 1943.	85438	10	7010771
Ic, Tagesmeldungen. Summarized intelligence reports on the situation in the Mediterranean, incl. Allied invasion of Sicily. May 1 - Sep. 1943.	85518	10	7010871
Ia, O.B. Süd. Agreement between the German CiC South (Italy) and the CG of Italian Troops in the Rome area, providing for the orderly surrender of all Italian troops in the Rome area to the Germans. Sep. 10, 1943.	85519	10	7011115
Ic, Feindnachrichtenblatt Nr. 35. Intelligence Bulletin w/4 incl. (1 map sketch) on enemy situation in S. Italy. Oct. 1, 1943.	85520	11	7011120
Ia, Organizational data for Hqs. Army Group D, German Armed Forces Signal Communications Office in Rome, and the Rome Transportation Office; regulations on marriages of German soldiers; and other materials. March 1 - Aug. 31, 1943.	85523	11	7011151
Ia, Two pieces of correspondence to Chief of Army Archives regarding transmittal of War Journal. July 31 - Aug. 5, 1943.	85524	11	7011252
Ia, Arbeitserfassung. Correspondence concerning Italian workers for Germany, and Organisation Paladino. Dec. 1943 - April 1945.	85543	11	7011268
Ia, Namensliste der in den Kampfberichten genannten Offiziere. No date.	85544	11	7011350
Ia, Miscellaneous material concerning the units subordinate to OB Süd. Sep. 1943.	85545	11	7011367

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Karten und Bildpläne. Sep. 1943.	85546	11	7011386
Ia, One large chart: Feindkräfte im Landungskopf Nettuno. Stand 5.2.44. English and American.	85547	11	7011434

Heeresgruppe D (Army Group D)

23

Army Group D was formed on October 25, 1940 and was commanded by Field Marshal Erwin von Witzleben. At the time of activation it consisted of three armies: AOK 1, AOK 6, and AOK 7. Its general area was occupied France and adjoining areas. It was also referred to as Army Group Command D and as Army Group West. On March 15, 1941 Army Group D was combined with Theater Command West (Oberbefehlshaber West), controlling the areas of France, Belgium, The Netherlands, and the occupied Channel Islands. Field Marshal Gerd von Rundstedt commanded from March 1, 1942 to July 6, 1944 and again became the commander on September 5, 1944. During the intervening weeks, Field Marshals Guenter von Kluge and Walter Model were in command. On September 10, the Army Group was disbanded, with von Rundstedt continuing on as Commanding Officer, Theater Command West (Oberbefehlshaber West). The Army Group retained a certain semblance of activity, however, as evidenced by documents dated early 1945. The area shifted to eastern France and toward the Rhine as the Allied armies advanced.

Organization Index

<u>Abteilung Ia</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
Kriegstagebuch	26 Oct - 31 Dec 1940	8777/1
KTB Anlagen - Küstenschutz	24 Oct - 31 Dec 1940	8777/2
Kriegstagebuch	1 Jan - 30 Jun 1941	12944/1
KTB Anlagen - Gliederungen	1 Jan - 30 Jun 1941	12944/2
KTB Anlagen - Meldungen	1 Jan - 31 Mar 1941	12944/3
KTB Anlagen - Meldungen	1 Apr - 30 Jun 1941	12944/4
Bau - Band VII, VIII u. IX, <u>[V-1 and V-2 rockets]</u>	1 Jun - 31 Jul 1944	64949/1
Bau - Band X <u>[rockets]</u>	1 Aug - 30 Nov 1944	64949/2
Merkblatt - Luftlande-Truppe	15 Apr 1944	75144/5
<u>[Maps of Guernsey mine-fields]</u>	Jan 1942 - Nov 1944	75144/11
<u>[Maps of Jersey mine-fields]</u>	Feb 1941 - Nov 1943	75144/14
Kriegstagebuch	1 - 31 Jul 1944	75144/24
KTB Anlagen - Wettermeldungen	1 - 31 Jul 1944	75144/24a
Kriegstagebuch	1 - 31 Aug 1944	75144/25
KTB Anlagen - Wettermeldungen	1 - 31 Aug 1944	75144/25a
Kriegstagebuch	1 - 30 Sep 1944	75144/26
Kriegstagebuch	1 - 31 Oct 1944	75144/27
Kriegstagebuch	1 - 30 Nov 1944	75144/28

Abteilung Ia (continued)

	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
Kriegstagebuch	1 - 31 Dec 1944	75144/29
KTB Anlagen - Wettermeldungen	1 - 31 Dec 1944	75144/29a
KTB Anlagen - Befehle u. Meldungen	21 - 31 Oct 1944	75144/30
KTB Anlagen - Befehle u. Meldungen	1 - 10 Nov 1944	75144/31
KTB Anlage 50 - Op. "Martin"	24 Oct - 31 Dec 1944	75144/40a-f
KTB Anlagen - Befehle u. Meldungen	11 - 20 Oct 1944	75999/2
Kriegstagebuch	1 - 31 Oct 1943	85425
KTB Anlagen - Wettermeldungen	1 - 22 Oct 1943	85425/1
KTB Anlagen - Wettermeldungen	23 - 31 Oct 1943	85425/2
Kriegstagebuch	1 - 30 Nov 1943	85426
KTB Anlagen - Wettermeldungen	1 - 15 Nov 1943	84526/1
KTB Anlagen - Wettermeldungen	16 - 30 Nov 1943	85426/2
Kriegstagebuch	1 - 31 Dec 1943	85427
KTB Anlagen - Befehle u. Meldungen	1 - 15 Dec 1943	85427/1
KTB Anlagen - Wettermeldungen	16 - 31 Dec 1943	85427/2
Kriegstagebuch	1 - 31 Jan 1944	85428
KTB Anlagen - Wettermeldungen	1 - 15 Jan 1944	85428/1
KTB Anlagen - Meldungen	16 - 31 Jan 1944	85428/2
Kriegstagebuch	1 - 29 Feb 1944	85429
KTB Anlagen - Meldungen	1 - 15 Feb 1944	85429/1
KTB Anlagen - Meldungen	16 - 29 Feb 1944	85429/2
Kriegstagebuch	1 - 31 Mar 1944	85430
KTB Anlagen - Meldungen	1 - 15 Mar 1944	85430/1
KTB Anlagen - Meldungen	16 - 31 Mar 1944	85430/2
Kriegstagebuch	1 - 30 Apr 1944	85431
KTB Anlagen - Meldungen	1 - 15 Apr 1944	85431/1
Kriegstagebuch	16 - 30 Apr 1944	85431/2
KTB Anlagen - Meldungen	1 - 31 May 1944	85432
KTB Anlagen - Meldungen	1 - 15 May 1944	85432/1
KTB Anlagen - Meldungen	16 - 31 May 1944	85432/2
Kriegstagebuch	1 - 5 Jun 1944	85433
KTB Anlagen - Meldungen	1 - 5 Jun 1944	85433/1
Kriegstagebuch	6 - 30 Jun 1944	85434
KTB Anlagen - Befehle u. Meldungen	6 - 18 Jun 1944	85434/1
KTB Anlagen - Befehle u. Meldungen	19 - 30 Jun 1944	85434/2
KTB Anlagen - Einzelnotizen	6 - 30 Jun 1944	85434/3
KTB Anlagen - Wettermeldungen	6 - 30 Jun 1944	85434/4
Grundlegende Erwägungen ü.d. Abwehr d. feindlichen Invasion	Jan 1942 - Mar 1944	85468

Abteilung Ia (continued)

	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
Wassersperrren	Dec 1943 - Apr 1944	85469
Sicherung u. Unbrauchbarmachung holl. belg. u. franz. Festungen	1 Mar - 30 Apr 1944	85470
Verteidigungsstellung	Nov 1943 - Aug 1944	85471
Ausbau rückw. Stellungen	9 Dec 1943	85472
Ausbau rückw. Stellungen	1 - 31 Jan 1944	85473
Einsatz von V1 u. V2	Jul 1944 - Feb 1945	85474
Festung Ijmuiden	2 Feb - 31 Aug 1944	85475
Kampfanweisung f.d. Festung Hoek von Holland	25 Feb 1944	85476
Kampfanweisung f.d. Verteidigungsbereich Den Helder	23 Feb 1944	85477
Kampfanweisung f. Dünkirchen, Boulogne, Le Havre	12 Feb 1944	85478
Kampfanweisung f.d. Festung Boulogne	10 Feb 1944	85479
Kampfanweisung f.d. Festung Lorient	28 Feb 1944	85480
Kampfanweisung f.d. Festung Brest	8 Mar 1944	85481
Kampfanweisung St. Nazaire	2 Mar 1944	85482
Kampfanweisung d. Wehrm. Befh. Dänemark	14 May 1944	85483
Kampfanweisung f.d. Festung Le Havre	8 Feb 1944	85485
KTB Anlagen - Befehle u. Meldungen	1 - 10 Jul 1944	85496
KTB Anlagen - Befehle u. Meldungen	11 - 20 Jul 1944	85497
KTB Anlagen - Befehle u. Meldungen	1 - 10 Aug 1944	85499
KTB Anlagen - Befehle u. Meldungen	11 - 20 Aug 1944	85500
KTB Anlagen - Befehle u. Meldungen	21 - 31 Aug 1944	85501
KTB Anlagen - Befehle u. Meldungen	1 - 10 Sep 1944	85502
KTB Anlagen - Befehle u. Meldungen	11 - 20 Sep 1944	85503
KTB Anlagen - Befehle u. Meldungen	21 - 30 Sep 1944	85504
KTB Anlagen - Befehle u. Meldungen	1 - 10 Oct 1944	85505
KTB Anlagen - Befehle u. Meldungen	11 - 20 Nov 1944	85506
KTB Anlagen - Befehle u. Meldungen	21 - 30 Nov 1944	85507
KTB Anlagen - Befehle u. Meldungen	1 - 10 Dec 1944	85508
KTB Anlagen - Befehle u. Meldungen	11 - 20 Dec 1944	85509
KTB Anlagen - Befehle u. Meldungen	21 - 26 Dec 1944	85510
KTB Anlagen - Befehle u. Meldungen	27 - 31 Dec 1944	85511
Briefstagebuch "Isabella"	Mar 1941 - Sep 1942	85565
Briefstagebuch "Haifisch"	Jan 1941	85566
Briefstagebuch "Felix"	Jan 1941	85567
Vernichtungsverhandlung	1 Oct 1938	85568
Vernichtungsverhandlungen	1 Nov - 30 Nov 1943	85569
Vernichtungsverhandlungen	Jun 1944	85570
Quittungsbuch f. Chefsachen	Mar 1940	85571

<u>Abteilung Ia (continued)</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
Quittungsbuch f. Chefsachen	Apr 1941 - May 1942	85572
Quittungsbuch f. Chefsachen	Apr 1942 - Apr 1943	85573
Quittungsbuch f. Chefsachen	May 1943	85574
Quittungsbuch f. Chefsachen	Jan - May 1944	85575
Briefstagebuch "Harpune"	Jan 1941	85576
 <u>Abteilung Ib</u>		
Tätigkeitsbericht	22 Oct - 30 Dec 1940	12372/5
Tätigkeitsberichte Ib, IIa, IVa, IVb	1 Jan - 30 Jun 1941	12944/7
 <u>Abteilung Ic</u>		
Tätigkeitsbericht	26 Oct - 31 Dec 1940	12372/1
TB Anlagen - Stimmungsberichte	26 Oct - 31 Dec 1940	12372/2
Tätigkeitsbericht	1 Jan - 1 Jul 1941	12944/5
TB Anlagen - Stimmungsberichte	13 Jan - 1 Jul 1941	12944/6
Rundspruch OB West - Klartext	10 - 16 Aug 1944	75144/4
Kriegstagebuch - Befehle u. Meldungen	27 - 31 Dec 1944	75144/32
KTB Anlagen - Feindverluste	1 - 31 Jul 1944	75144/33
KTB Anlagen - Meldungen	26 Sep - 31 Dec 1944	75809
KTB Anlagen - Meldungen	1 Jul - 30 Sep 1944	75820
KTB Anlagen - Meldungen	1 Jan - 24 Mar 1945	75823
Minenpläne - Jersey, Guernsey	1940 - 1941	75824
TB Anlagen - Briefprüfstelle	27 - 28 Nov 1942	75829
TB Anlagen - Abwehrleitstelle Frankreich	28 Nov 1942	75830
KTB Anlagen - Meldungen	1 Oct - 31 Dec 1944	75900
KTB Anlagen - Meldungen	Jul - Sep 1944	75999/1
Tätigkeitsbericht	1 Oct - 31 Dec 1943	85457
Tätigkeitsbericht	1 - 31 Mar 1944	85458
Tätigkeitsbericht	1 Apr - 30 Jun 1944	85459
KTB Anlagen - Kurznotizen	6 - 30 Jun 1944	85460
 <u>Abteilung IIa</u>		
Tätigkeitsbericht	26 Oct - 31 Dec 1940	12372/3
 <u>Abteilung O.Qu.</u>		
Kriegstagebuch	1 Jan - 31 Aug 1944	56250/1
KTB Anlagen	1 Jan - 31 Jun 1944	56250/2
KTB Anlagen - Beginn d. Invasionszeitraumes	1 Jan - 31 Aug 1944	56250/3



Abteilung O.Qu. (continued)

Grundlegende Befehle OB West  
 Grundlegende Befehle OB West  
 Grundlegende Befehle OB West  
 KTB Anlagen - Transportmeldungen

Dates

20 Feb - 18 Dec 1942  
 13 Jan - 20 Dec 1943  
 Jan 1943 - Jan 1945  
 Dec 1944

Item No.

75144/1  
 75144/2  
 75144/3  
 75901

Pionierführer

TB Anlagen - Pioniereinsatz

14 - 16 Jun 1940

27893/8

Nachrichtenführer

Tätigkeitsbericht  
 Tätigkeitsbericht  
 Tätigkeitsbericht  
 Tätigkeitsbericht  
 Tätigkeitsbericht  
 Tätigkeitsbericht

1 Jul - 31 Dec 1941  
 26 Oct - 31 Dec 1940  
 1 Jul - 30 Sep 1944  
 1 Oct - 31 Dec 1944  
 1 Oct - 31 Dec 1943  
 1 Apr - 30 Jun 1944

14257/8  
 12372/4  
 75144/35  
 75144/36  
 85461  
 85463

Stoart

Briefstagebuch  
 Briefstagebuch  
 Briefstagebuch  
 Briefstagebuch  
 Briefstagebuch  
 Briefstagebuch  
 Quittungsbuch - H.Gr. Kdo. II  
 Quittungsbuch - H.Gr. Kdo. II  
 Briefbuch  
 Briefstagebuch

Nov - Dec 1942  
 Feb 1941  
 1941 - 1942  
 Mar - May 1942  
 Jan - Aug 1943  
 May - Dec 1943  
 1942 - 1943  
 1943  
 1935 - 1938  
 1938 - 1940

85549  
 85550  
 85551  
 85553  
 85554  
 85548  
 85561  
 85562  
 85563  
 85564

Stopi

Tätigkeitsbericht  
 Tätigkeitsbericht

1 Jul - 31 Dec 1944  
 1 May - 30 Jun 1944

75144/34  
 85484

General d. Pioniere

Minenpläne Guernsey  
 Tätigkeitsbericht  
 Tätigkeitsbericht  
 Tätigkeitsbericht

1942 - 1944  
 1 Oct - 31 Dec 1943  
 1 - 31 Mar 1944  
 1 - 30 Apr 1944

75144/6  
 85465  
 85466  
 85467

<u>General d. Artillerie</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
Kuriersendungen /invoices/	1944	85555
Kuriersendungen /invoices/	1944	85556
Kuriersendungen - Voart	1944	85557
Kuriersendungen - Voart	1943	85558
Kuriersendungen	Feb - May 1943	85559
OB West Brieftagebuch	Aug 1942 - May 1943	85552
Quittungsbuch	Apr 1942 - Oct 1943	85560
<u>General d. Panzer Truppen West</u>		
Tätigkeitsbericht	Aug - Dec 1944	75144/37
TB Anlagen	Aug - Dec 1944	75144/38
<u>General d. Transportwesens</u>		
Tätigkeitsbericht	Oct - Dec 1943	85464
<u>Other</u>		
Anlagenband zur Geschichte d. OB West	Nov 1940 - Sep 1944	85435 85436

Heeresgruppe D

29

File Item Listing  
(As Microfilmed)

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch und Tagesmeldungen. Oct. 26 - Dec. 31, 1940.	8777/1	12	7011440
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Includes charts and maps, Gliederungen, material on installations, Küstenschutz, tours of inspection. Oct. 24 - Dec. 31, 1940.	8777/2	12	7011895
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Oct. 26 - Dec. 31, 1940.	12372/1	12	7012180
Ic, Anlagenband zum Tätigkeitsbericht. Contains Stimmungsberichte (France) and other reports. Oct. 26 - Dec. 31, 1940.	12372/2	12	7012186
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht IIa und Kriegsranngliste. Oct. 26 - Dec. 31, 1940.	12372/3	12	7012240
Ia/Na.Fü., Tätigkeitsbericht, Gefechts- und Verpflegungsstärken. Oct. 26 - Dec. 31, 1940.	12372/4	12	7012247
O.Qu., Tätigkeitsbericht. Oct. 22 - Dec. 30, 1940.	12372/5	12	7012252
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Jan. 1 - June 30, 1941.	12944/1	12	7012257
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Gliederungen, unit reorganization, transportation of units and supplies. Includes maps and charts. Jan. 1 - June 30, 1941.	12944/2	13	7012382
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Tagesmeldungen. Jan. 1 - March 31, 1941.	12944/3	13	7012796
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Tagesmeldungen. April 1 - June 30, 1941.	12944/4	13	7013343
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Jan. 1 - July 1, 1941.	12944/5	14	7013912
Ic, Anlagenband zum Tätigkeitsbericht. Contains Stimmungsberichte (France), reports on personnel, other reports. Jan. 13 - July 1, 1941.	12944/6	14	7013918
O.Qu., IIa, IVb, IVa, Tätigkeitsberichte. Jan. 1 - June 30, 1941.	12944/7	14	7014029
Ia/Na.Fü., Tätigkeitsbericht. Numerous maps and charts. July 1 - Dec. 31, 1941.	14257/8	14	7014045
Ia/Pi.Fü., Anlage 3 zu Ob. West Ob.Kdo.H.Gr. D. Der Pionier Einsatz beim Durchbruch der 1. Armee durch die Maginot-Linie, zusammengestellt von Armeespionierführer beim AOK 1. June 14 - 16, 1940.	27893/8	14	7014438
O.Qu., Kriegstagebuch O.Qu. West. Anlagen are Kriegsgliederungen der Versorgungstruppen. Jan. 1 - Aug. 31, 1944.	56250/1	14	7014476
O.Qu., Anlagen z. KTB O.Qu. West. Contains Besondere Anordnungen, Lage- und Tätigkeitsberichte of the Technische Bataillone, etc. Jan. 1 - June 31, 1944.	56250/2	14	7014575
O.Qu., Anlagen z. KTB O.Qu. West (O.B. West) 1.6.-17.8.44. Versorgungsübersichte and other reports. Some charts included. Jan. 1 - Aug. 31, 1944.	56250/3	15	7015146
Ia, Bau Band VII, VIII u. IX ab 10.6.44. Telegraphic correspondence concerning the erection of defensive installations, air defense and the V-1 rockets. June 1 - July 31, 1944.	64949/1	15	7015687
Ia, Bau Band X Ob. West O.Kdo. H.Gr. D 11.8.-9.11.1944. Telegraphic correspondence on air defense, Flak, and the V-1 and V-2 weapons. Aug. 1 - Nov. 30, 1944.	64949/2	15	7015816

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
O.Qu., OB West, Grundlegende Befehle 1942. Feb. 20 - Dec. 18, 1942.	75144/1	15	7016016
O.Qu., OB West, Grundlegende Befehle 1943. Jan. 13 - Dec. 20, 1943.	75144/2	15	7016227
O.Qu., Grundlegende Befehle des OB West for 1943 and 1944, Offizier- Stellenbesetzung, Fernsprechanschlüsse O.Qu. West, plus chart "Grundgliederung der Inf. Div. 45. Jan. 1943 - Jan. 1945.	75144/3	15	7016370
Ic, Rundspruch OB West aufgenommen Klartext. TWX messages radioed by C-in-C West, containing principally combat data, weather reports, and military information apparently received by monitoring Allied communication facilities. "OB West an Alle." Also operational orders. Aug. 10 - 16, 1944.	75144/4	16	7016461
Ia, Merkblatt. "Was jeder Soldat von der Luftlande-Truppe (Fallschirm-Truppe) wissen muss." April 15, 1944.	75144/5	16	7016557
Gen.d.Pi., Minenpläne Guernsey. 1942 - 1944.	75144/6	16	7016572
Ia, Correspondence and charts about mine fields on the Island of Guernsey. Jan. 1942 - Nov. 1944.	75144/11	16	7016603
Ia, Charts of mine fields on the Island of Jersey. Feb. 1941 - Nov. 1943.	75144/14	16	7016672
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. July 1 - 31, 1944.	75144/24	16	7016729
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Wettermeldungen. Daily weather reports for Europe incl. the British Isles. Also includes reports on the weather in the British Channel. July 1 - 31, 1944.	75144/24a	16	7016932
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Aug. 1 - 31, 1944.	75144/25	16	7017029
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Wettermeldungen. Daily weather reports for Europe incl. the British Isles. Also includes separate reports on the weather in the British Channel. Aug. 1 - 31, 1944.	75144/25a	16	7017225
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Includes data on the attitudes of civil government in Lorraine and Luxembourg and plans for utilization of V-1 and V-2 weapons. Sep. 1 - 30, 1944.	75144/26	16	7017268
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. October 1944.	75144/27	16	7017447
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Nov. 1 - 30, 1944.	75144/28	16	7107606
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Dec. 1 - 31, 1944.	75144/29	17	7017755
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Wettermeldungen. Daily weather reports for Europe incl. the British Isles containing detailed meteorological data and official weather predictions. Dec. 1 - 31, 1944.	75144/29a	17	7017900
Ia, Anlage z. KTB, Befehle u. Meldungen. Daily combat reports, orders, railroad transportation matters, data on formation of Skorzeny Special Combat Group, and other matters. Oct. 21 - 31, 1944.	75144/30	17	7017935
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Befehle, Meldungen. Nov. 1 - 10, 1944.	75144/31	17	7018211
Ic, Anlage z. KTB, Befehle, Meldungen. Also maps: "O.B. West, Ic, Feindkräfte an der Westfront" and "Bericht über die Festung Gironde-Mündung-Süd." Dec. 27 - Dec. 31, 1944.	75144/32	17	7018569
Ic, Anlagenband IV z. KTB. Contains Feindverluste, intelligence information on American and British operations, reports on partisans, reports on German troop morale and other troop activities, and other materials. July 1 - 31, 1944.	75144/33	17	7018800

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>	31
Ia/Stopi., Tätigkeitsbericht. Concerns organization and training of engineer units, constructing coastal and rear area defenses, critiques on the commitment of engineer combat material in Normandy, and other matters. July 1 - Dec. 31, 1944.	75144/34	17	7019060	
Ia/Na.Fü., Tätigkeitsbericht. Relates to organization of this communications headquarters, and other matters. July 1 - Sep. 30, 1944.	75144/35	18	7019220	
Ia/Na.Fü., O.B. West. Tätigkeitsbericht. Deals with construction of communication facilities, monitoring activities, assignment of communication channels, and related matters. Oct. 1 - Dec. 31, 1944.	75144/36	18	7019453	
General d. Panzer Truppen West, Tätigkeitsbericht, I. Teil vom 22.8.44-31.12.44. Includes orders to Panzer units. Aug. - Dec. 1944.	75144/37	18	7019762	
General d. Panzer Truppen West, Tätigkeitsbericht für die Zeit vom 22.8.44 bis 31.12.44 Teil II. Continuation of previous document. Aug. - Dec. 1944.	75144/38	18	7019960	
Ia, Anlage 50 z. KTB, Die Wacht am Rhein. Plans, orders, reports, directives, messages, correspondence, sketches and maps relative to the preparation and execution of operation "Martin" (The battle of the Bulge). Oct. 24 - Dec. 31, 1944.	75144/40a-f	18	7020144	
Ic, O.B. West, Tagesmeldungen. Sep. 26 - Dec. 31, 1944.	75809	19	7021076	
Ic, Anlagenband I (Teil I) Tagesmeldungen. July 1 - Sep. 30, 1944.	75820	19	7021459	
Ic, Tagesmeldungen. Jan. 1 - March 24, 1945.	75823	19	7021705	
Ic, Minenpläne der Kanal Inseln Jersey u. Guernsey. 1940 - 1941.	75824	19	7022076	
Ic/AO., Anlage 1 zu OB West, Nr. 3709 geh. vom 28.11.42. Briefprüfstelle Paris an Abwehrleitstelle. "Einstellung der französischen Wehrmacht." Excerpts from Letters written by members of the French Armed Forces, as intercepted by German Censorship. Nov. 27 - 28, 1942.	75829	20	7022180	
Ic/AO., Anlage 2 zu OB West, Nr. 3709/42 geh. vom 28.11.42. Abwehrleitstelle Frankreich III C. Report on the attitude of the French Armed Forces.	75830	20	7022206	
Ic, Anlagenband I (Teil 2) Tagesmeldungen. Oct. 1 - Dec. 31, 1944.	75900	20	7022215	
O.Qu., Anlage z. KTB. Transportmeldungen (Dezember 1944).	75901	20	Filmed w/o Frame Nos. Begins after Frame 7022665	
Ic, Anlageband I (Teil I), Tagesmeldungen ab 1.7.44 bis 30.9.44. Jul - Sep. 1944.	75999/1	20	7022666	
Ia, Befehle, Meldungen vom 11. - 20.10.44. Morgen- und Tagesmeldungen. Oct. 1944.	75999/2	20	7022909	
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Tactical situation in France. Oct. 1 - 31, 1943.	85425	20	7023214	
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB. Operational orders and reports and data on the weather situation and its effect on operations along the western front. Also Lagebeurteilungen. Oct. 1 - 22, 1943.	85425/1	21	7023317	
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Operational orders and reports, and data on the weather situation and its effect on operations along the western front. Oct. 23 - 31, 1943.	85425/2	21	7023782	
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Operations along the western front. Nov. 1 - 30, 1943.	85426	21	7023944	
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Wettermeldungen. Nov. 1 - 15, 1943.	85426/1	21	7024023	

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Operational orders and reports, and data on weather conditions and their effect on operations. Nov. 16 - 30, 1943.	85426/2	21	7024303
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Operations along the western front. Dec. 1 - 31, 1943.	85427	21	7024533
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Befehle, Meldungen, Wettermeldungen. Operational orders and reports, and data on weather conditions and their effect on operations on the western front. Dec. 1 - 15, 1943.	85427/1	21	7024609
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Operational orders and reports, and data on weather conditions and their effect on operations along the western front. Dec. 16 - 31, 1943.	85427/2	22	7024863
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Tactical situation in France. Jan. 1 - 31, 1944.	85428	22	7025123
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Operational orders and reports, and reports on the weather and its effects on operations along the western front. Jan. 1 - 15, 1944.	85428/1	22	7025217
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Operational orders and reports and reports on the weather and its effects on operations along the western front. Jan. 16 - 31, 1944.	85428/2	22	7025484
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Operations along the western front. Feb. 1 - 29, 1944.	85429	22	7025819
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB vom 1.2. - 15.2.44. Operational orders and reports. Also weather reports. Western front. Feb. 1944.	85429/1	22	7025908
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Operational orders and reports and reports on the weather and its effect on operations along the western front. Feb. 16 - 29, 1944.	85429/2	22	7026228
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Operational matters in the West. March 1 - 31, 1944.	85430	23	7026520
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Operational orders and reports and reports on the weather and its effect on operations along the western front. March 1 - 15, 1944.	85430/1	23	7026624
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Operational orders and reports and reports on the weather and its effect on operations along the western front. March 16 - 31, 1944.	85430/2	23	7026948
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Operational matters in the West. April 1 - 30, 1944.	85431	23	7027340
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Operational orders and reports and data on the weather and its effect on operations. April 1 - 15, 1944.	85431/1	23	7027440
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Operational orders and reports and data on the weather and its effect on operations. April 16 - 30, 1944.	85431/2	23	7027731
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Tactical situation in France. May 1 - 31, 1944.	85432	24	7028071
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Operational orders and reports and weather data for the western front. May 1 - 15, 1944.	85432/1	24	7028185
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Operational orders and reports and reports on the weather and its effect on operations, along the western front. May 16 - 31, 1944.	85432/2	24	7028548
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. June 1 - 5, 1944.	85433	24	7029013
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Operational orders and reports and reports on the weather and its effects on operations. June 1 - 5, 1944.	85433/1	24	7029036
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. June 6 - 30, 1944.	85434	24	7029176
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Befehle, Meldungen. June 6 - 18, 1944.	85434/1	25	7029314
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Befehle, Meldungen. June 19 - 30, 1944.	85434/2	25	7029656

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Einzelnotizen. Miscellaneous, mostly operational, notes relating to operations along the invasion front. June 6 - 30, 1944.	85434/3	25	7030020
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Wettermeldungen. Reports on the weather and its effect on operations along the invasion front. June 6 - 30, 1944.	85434/4	25	7030084
Miscel., Anlagenband zur Geschichte des Oberbefehlshaber West, 1. Teil. Largely communication network diagrams for France, Nov. 1940 - Sep. 1944. Also, study of employment of V-weapons, and a study of preparation of German rear area positions including "Westwall."	85435 85436	25	7030165
Ic, Anlagen z. KTB. Tätigkeitsbericht. Include papers and maps relating to a tank engagement at Kriwoi Rog, Russia; majority of papers deal with the West. Oct. 1 - Dec. 31, 1943.	85457	25	7030410
Ic, Anlagen z. KTB. Tätigkeitsbericht. March 1 - 31, 1944.	85458	25	7030602
Ic, Anlagen z. KTB. Tätigkeitsbericht. April 1 - June 30, 1944.	85459	26	7030786
Ic, Anlage z. KTB, Tägliche Kurznotizen. Spot reports from the front beginning with the D-Day invasion. June 6 - 30, 1944.	85460	26	7031128
Ia/Na.Fü., Anlagen z. KTB. Tätigkeitsbericht. Miscellaneous papers, mostly reports and directives, dealing with Signal Corps activities along the western front. Oct. 1 - Dec. 31, 1943.	85461	26	7031307
Ia/Na.Fü., Anlagen z. KTB. Tätigkeitsbericht. Report dealing with all types of signal corps activities in the West and along the invasion front. April 1 - June 30, 1944.	85463	26	7031392
General d. Transportwesens, Anlagen z. KTB. Tätigkeitsbericht. Report dealing with transportation matters along the western front. Oct. - Dec. 1943.	85464	26	7031649
General d. Pioniere, Anl. z. KTB. Tätigkeitsbericht. Report dealing mainly with the construction and maintenance of field fortifications along the western front. Oct. - Dec. 1943.	85465	26	7031711
General d. Pioniere, Anl. z. KTB. Tätigkeitsbericht. Report dealing with the construction and maintenance of field fortifications along the western front. March 1 - 31, 1944.	85466	26	7031917
General d. Pioniere, Anl. z. KTB. Tätigkeitsbericht. Report dealing with engineer matters, mainly construction of fortifications and anti-landing obstacles, along the Atlantic front. April 1 - 30, 1944.	85467	26	7032211
Ia, Grundlegende Erwägungen über die Abwehr der feindlichen Invasion. Studies and reports on preparedness for an invasion. Jan. 1942 - March 1944.	85468	27	7032351
Ia, Wassersperren. Orders, reports and other papers relating to plans concerning the flooding of danger zones in Belgium and Holland in case of enemy action. Dec. 1943 - April 1944.	85469	27	7032481
Ia, Sicherung und Unbrauchbarmachung holl., belg., und franz. Festungen. Miscellaneous papers relating to destruction and/or other measures taken to render ineffective fortifications considered unsafe or disadvantageous in the rear area. March - April 1944.	85470	27	7032615
Ia, Verteidigungs-Stellung. Chefsachen. Preparations for invasion. Contains top level orders including Befehle from Hitler in the summer of 1944. Nov. 1943 - Aug. 1944.	85471	27	7032659

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Ausbau rückwärtiger Stellungen und Erkundungsbericht Somme-Marne-Saone-Jura Stellung. Narrative report, incl maps and sketches, on fortifications. Dec. 9, 1943.	85472	27	7032728
Ia, Ausbau rückwärtiger Stellungen und Erkundungsbericht Ijssel-Maas Stellung. Report with maps and sketches dealing with the construction and maintenance of field fortifications in the rear area of the western front. Jan. 1944.	85473	27	7032867
Ia, Einsatz von V1 und V2 im Bereich OB West. Orders, reports, and other papers dealing with the employment of guided missiles along the invasion front. July 6, 1944 - Feb. 16, 1945.	85474	27	7032967
Ia, Festung Ijmuiden. Operational plans for this fortress. Feb. - Aug. 1944.	85475	27	7033106
Ia, Kampfanweisung für die Festung Hoek von Holland. Detailed battle plans for the Hoek von Holland Fortress near Rotterdam. Feb. 25, 1944.	85476	27	7033227
Ia, Kampfanweisung für den Verteidigungsbereich Den Helder. Operational plans for the Den Helder garrison in case of enemy action. Feb. 23, 1944.	85477	27	7033464
Ia, Kampfanweisungen für Festungen: Dünkirchen, Boulogne, Le Havre, 12.2.44. Feb. 1944.	85478	27	7033520
Ia, Kampfanweisung für die Festung Boulogne. Plans for the defense of Boulogne. Feb. 10, 1944.	85479	27	7033581
Ia, Kampfanweisung für die Festung Lorient. Plans for the defense of Lorient. Feb. 28, 1944.	85480	27	7033593
Ia, Kampfanweisung für die Festung Brest. Detailed battle plans for the Brest fortress. March 8, 1944.	85481	27	7033694
Ia, Kampfanweisung St. Nazaire. Plans for the defense of the St. Nazaire garrison and submarine base. March 2, 1944.	85482	28	7033814
Ia, Kampfanweisung des Wehrmachtbefehlshabers Dänemark. Defense plan for all German troops in Denmark. May 14, 1944.	85483	28	7033892
Ia/Stopi., Anlagen z. KTB, Tätigkeitsbericht. After-action report, and miscellaneous related papers dealing with engineer activities in the West and along the invasion front. May 1 - June 30, 1944.	85484	28	7033993
Ia, Kampfanweisung für die Festung Le Havre. Detailed plans for the defense of Le Havre, France. Feb. 8, 1944.	85485	28	7034054
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Befehle, Meldungen. July 1 - 10, 1944.	85496	28	7034098
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Befehle, Meldungen. July 11 - 20, 1944.	85497	28	7034377
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Befehle, Meldungen. July 21 - 31, 1944.	85498	28	7034680
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Befehle, Meldungen. Aug. 1 - 10, 1944.	85499	28	7034986
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Befehle, Meldungen. Aug. 11 - 20, 1944.	85500	29	7035403
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Befehle, Meldungen. Aug. 21 - 31, 1944.	85501	29	7035782
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Befehle, Meldungen. Sep. 1 - 10, 1944.	85502	29	7036131
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Befehle, Meldungen. Sep. 11 - 20, 1944.	85503	29	7036472
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Befehle, Meldungen. Sep. 21 - 30, 1944.	85504	30	7036824



<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Befehle, Meldungen. Oct. 1 - 10, 1944.	85505	30	7037153
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Befehle, Meldungen. Nov. 11 - 20, 1944.	85506	30	7037417
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Befehle, Meldungen. Nov. 21 - 30, 1944.	85507	30	7037772
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Befehle, Meldungen. Dec. 1 - 10, 1944.	85508	30	7038135
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Befehle, Meldungen. Dec. 11 - 20, 1944.	85509	31	7038456
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Befehle, Meldungen. Dec. 21 - 26, 1944.	85510	31	7038786
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Befehle, Meldungen. Dec. 27 - 31, 1944.	85511	31	7039003
Ia/Stoart, OB West, Brieftagebuch for Geheime Kommandosache Nos. 511 - 358, May 25 - Dec. 11, 1944.	85548	31	7039134
Ia/Stoart, Brieftagebuch for Geheim, Nos. 2021 - 2265, Nov. 12 - Dec. 31, 1942.	85549	31	7039225
Ia/Stoart, Brieftagebuch for geheim and geheime Kommandosache, Nos. 1 - 980, Jan. 1 - Dec. 31, 1941.	85550	31	7039256
Ia/Stoart, Brieftagebuch for Geheime Kommandosache, Nos. 1 - 347, Jan. 17 - Dec. 29, 1941 and Nos. 1 - 660, Jan. 3, - Aug. 23, 1943. 1941 - 1942.	85551	31	7039363
General d. Artillerie, OB West, Brieftagebuch for Geheime Kommandosache Nos. 661 - 1139, Aug. 21, 1942 - Dec. 31, 1942 and Nos. 1 - 510, Dec. 31, 1942 - May 25, 1943.	85552	31	7039469
Ia/Stoart, Brieftagebuch for Geheim Nos. 1 - 2020, Jan. 2 - Nov. 10, 1942.	85553	32	7039575
Ia/Stoart, OB West Brieftagebuch for open Nos. 1 - 2595, Jan. 1 - Dec. 31, 1943.	85554	32	7039776
General d. Artillerie, Packet of invoices of Kuriersendungen sent to the General der Artillerie for the year 1944.	85555	32	7040054
General d. Artillerie, Packet of invoices of Kuriersendungen sent to the General der Artillerie 1944.	85556	33	7040737
General d. Artillerie, Packet of invoices of Kuriersendungen sent to the Voart (Ver- bindungsoffizier Artillerie) 1944.	85557	33	7041083
General d. Artillerie, Packet of invoices of Kuriersendungen sent to the Voart (Ver- bindungsoffizier Artillery) 1943.	85558	33	7041629
General d. Artillerie, Packet of invoices of Kuriersendungen sent to the General der Artillerie 1943. Feb. - May 1943.	85559	33	7041807
General d. Artillerie, An unmarked Quittungsbuch for Geheim and Geheime Kommandosache, Apr. 1942 - Oct. 1943.	85560	33	7042015
Ia/Stoart, Quittungsbuch, Heeresgruppenkommando II, Abt. Stoart for Geheim and Geheime Kommandosache Nos. 1323 - 1348, Dec. 27, 1942 - Jan. 1, 1943 and Nos. 1 - 1455, Jan. 1 - June 26, 1943.	85561	34	7042091
Ia/Stoart, Quittungsbuch, H.Gr. Kdo. II fo Geheim and Geheime Kommandosache Nos. 1 - 99, June 28, 1943 - Jan. 1, 1944.	85562	34	7042142
Ia/Stoart, Briefbuch I. Begonnen am 1.4.35. Beendet am 22.9.38. Geheime Kommandosachen, Chef-Sachen. No other clear identification. The Briefbuch seems to belong to Heeres- gruppenkommando II in the West. 1935 - 1938.	85563	34	7042179

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia/Stoart, Brieftagebuch. Geheime Kommandosachen. Chef-Sachen. Begonnen 23.9.1938. Beendet am 31.12.1940. No other clear identification. The Brieftagebuch is a continuation of the preceding volume (85564) and appears to belong to Heeresgruppenkommando II in the West. 1938 - 1940.	85564	34	7042213
Ia,Briefftagebuch "Isabella." A plan to move into the Iberian Peninsula if a British move into that area materialized. Mar. 1941 - Sep. 1942.	85565	34	7042276
Ia,Briefftagebuch "Haifisch" I u. II. A plan to disguise the attack on Russia with apparent preparations for an attack on Britain. Jan. 1941.	85566	34	7042297
Ia,Briefftagebuch "Felix." A plan to occupy Gibraltar and Morocco as well as parts of the Iberian Peninsula. Jan. 1941.	85567	34	7042320
Ia,Vernichtungs-Verhandlungen, Angefangen 1. Oktober 1938. Chefsachen. Downgrading and destruction of Chefsachen. Oct. 1, 1938.	85568	34	7042327
Ia,Alarich - Achse. Inhaltsverzeichnisse, 3. Ausfertigung. Band I-V Chefsache, Band I-II Geh.Kdos. Band Geheim. Ob. West. Ablieferungen, Vernichtungen 1943. Vernichtungsverhandlungen of Chefsachen. Nov. 1 - 30, 1943.	85569	34	7042392
Ia,Ob. West. Ablieferungen, Vernichtungen 1944. Contains Vernichtungsverhandlungen lists for Chefsachen. Includes Fall "Haifisch." Also separate folder entitled: Ob. West. Inhaltsverzeichnisse, Überholte. "Chefsachen," "Bauvorhaben," "Gisela," "Ilona." Jun. 1944.	85570	34	7042572
Ia,Quittungsbuch für Chefsachen. Includes "Attila," "Felix." Jun. 26, 1940 - Jan. 13, 1941.	85571	34	7042744
Ia,Quittungsbuch für Chefsachen. Nos. 1338-1819. May 29, 1941 - Jul. 27, 1942.	85572	34	7042762
Ia,Quittungsbuch für Chefsachen. Nos. 1820-1997, 30.7.-30.12.1942, and Nos. 1-702, 8.1.-25.10.1943. Apr. 1942 - Apr. 1943.	85573	34	7042797
Ia,Quittungsbuch für Chefsachen. Nos. 703-1243, 26.10.-31.12.1943. Continuation of preceding book. May 1943.	85574	34	7042839
Ia,Quittungsbuch für Chefsachen 1944. Nos. 1-854, 1.1.-27.12.1944. Continuation of preceding volumes 85573 and 85574. Jan. - May 1944.	85575	34	7042858
Ia,Briefftagebuch "Harpune." A plan to divert attention from the Russia attack plan to a possible attack on England. Jan. 1941.	85575	34	7042903

Heeresgruppe G (Army Group G)

37

First activated as Army Task Force G (Armeegruppe G) on May 8, 1944, it was re-designated Army Group G on September 10, 1944. Army Group G controlled the armies in southern France and later was responsible to Army Group D for the sector from the Mosel to the Upper Rhine. Its commander during most of the period of its activation was General Johannes Blaskowitz. The Army Group disbanded on May 6, 1945.

Organization Index

<u>Abteilung Ia</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
Kriegstagebuch	26 Apr - 30 Jun 1944	59618/1
Anlagen zum Kriegstagebuch	26 Apr - 30 Jun 1944	59618/2
Anlagen (Chefsachen) zum Kriegstagebuch 1	26 Apr - 30 Jun 1944	59618/3
Anlagen (Tätigkeitsberichte) zum Kriegstagebuch	26 Apr - 30 Jun 1944	59619
Kriegstagebuch Nr. 2	1 Jul - 30 Sep 1944	75141/1
Anlagen (Chefsachen) zum Kriegstagebuch 2	1 Jul - 30 Sep 1944	75141/2
Anlagen zum Kriegstagebuch Nr. 2	1 Jul - 31 Jul 1944	75141/3
Anlagen zum Kriegstagebuch Nr. 2	1 Aug - 31 Aug 1944	75141/4
Anlagen zum Kriegstagebuch Nr. 2	1 Sep - 30 Sep 1944	75141/5
Anlagen zum KTB Nr. 2	1 Jul - 30 Sep 1944	75141/6
Anlagen (Tätigkeitsberichte) zum Kriegstagebuch Nr. 3	1 Oct - 31 Dec 1944	75141/7
Anlagenmappe, Karten zum Kriegstagebuch Nr. 3	1 Oct - 31 Dec 1944	75141/9
Anlagen (Chefsachen) zum Kriegstagebuch Nr. 3	1 Oct - 31 Dec 1944	75141/10
Kriegstagebuch	1 Oct - 30 Nov 1944	75141/11
Anlagen zum Kriegstagebuch 3a	1 Oct - 15 Oct 1944	75141/13
Anlagen zum Kriegstagebuch 3a	16 Oct - 31 Oct 1944	75141/16
Anlagen zum Kriegstagebuch 3a	1 Nov - 15 Nov 1944	75141/17
Anlagen zum Kriegstagebuch 3a	1 Dec - 31 Dec 1944	75141/21
Anlagen zum Kriegstagebuch 3b	1 Dec - 15 Dec 1944	75141/24
Anlagen zum Kriegstagebuch 3b	16 Dec - 31 Dec 1944	75141/25
Anlagen zum Kriegstagebuch 3b	16 Dec - 31 Dec 1944	75141/26
Kriegstagebuch Nr. 4	1 Jan - 28 Feb 1945	75141/27
Anlagen zum Kriegstagebuch Nr. 4	1 Jan - 15 Jan 1945	75141/28
Anlagen zum Kriegstagebuch Nr. 4	16 Jan - 31 Jan 1945	75141/29
Anlagen zum Kriegstagebuch Nr. 4	1 Feb - 15 Feb 1945	75141/29a
KTB Anlagen	16 Feb - 28 Feb 1945	75141/30

Abteilung Ia (continued)

Anlagenmappe Karten

4 Jan - 24 Feb 1945

75141/31

KTB Anlagen

1 Mar - 8 Mar 1945

75141/32

Miscellaneous

Nov - Dec 1944

75831

Kriegsgliederung

Mar 1945

75832

Miscellaneous

Dec 1944 - Mar 1945

75998

Abteilung O.Qu.

Kriegstagebuch

26 Apr - 30 Jun 1944

56079

Anlagen zum KTB

2 Sep - 18 Dec 1944

64866

Abteilung Ic

Tätigkeitsbericht(e)

26 Apr - 30 Jun 1944

59619

Tätigkeitsbericht(e)

1 Jul - 30 Sep 1944

75141/6

Tätigkeitsbericht(e)

1 Oct - 31 Dec 1944

75141/7

Abteilung IIa

Tätigkeitsbericht(e)

26 Apr - 30 Jun 1944

59619

Tätigkeitsbericht(e)

1 Jul - 30 Sep 1944

75141/6

Tätigkeitsbericht(e)

1 Oct - 31 Dec 1944

75141/7

General der Pioniere

Tätigkeitsbericht(e)

26 Apr - 30 Jun 1944

59619

Tätigkeitsbericht(e)

1 Jul - 30 Sep 1944

75141/6

Tätigkeitsbericht(e)

1 Oct - 31 Dec 1944

75141/7

Nachrichtenfürher

Tätigkeitsbericht(e)

26 Apr - 30 Jun 1944

59619

Tätigkeitsbericht(e)

1 Jul - 30 Sep 1944

75141/6

Tätigkeitsbericht(e)

1 Oct - 31 Dec 1944

75141/7

Sto. Prop.

Tätigkeitsbericht(e)

26 Apr - 30 Jun 1944

59619

Tätigkeitsbericht(e)

1 Jul - 30 Sep 1944

75141/6

Tätigkeitsbericht(e)

1 Oct - 31 Dec 1944

75141/7

OtherMiscellaneous

1943 - 1945

75141/33

General der Wehrmacht-Ordnungstruppen

Nov 1944 - Mar 1945

75141/34

Ausbaubefehle für die Westverteidigung

Oct 1944 - Jan 1945

75997

Heeresgruppe GFile Item Listing  
(As Microfilmed)

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
O.Qu., O.Kdo. A.Gr. G, "Kriegstagebuch 1 der Quartiermeisterabteilung vom 26.4.1944-30.6.1944."	56079	139	7183088
Ia/F., O.Kdo. A.Gr. G, "Kriegstagebuch der Führungsabteilung vom 26.4.1944 - 30.6.1944."	59618/1	139	7183294
Ia/F., O.Kdo. A.Gr. G, "Anlagen zum KTB vom 26.4.1944-30.6.1944." Tagesmeldungen and other reports; orders; correspondence, e.g. on treatment of maquis and commandos.	59618/2	139	7183387
Ia/F., O.Kdo. A.Gr. G, Anlagen (Chefsachen) z. KTB 1 vom 26.4.1944 - 30.6.1944.	59618/3	139	7183835
Ia/F., O.Kdo. A.Gr. G, Anlagen (Tätigkeitsberichte) z. KTB vom 26.4.1944 - 30.6.1944.	59619	139	7183842
O.Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 2.9.44 - 18.12.44. G.Kdos.- und geheime Akten, relating to supplies and evacuation measures.	64866	139	7184068
Ia/F., O.Kdo. A.Gr. G, Kriegstagebuch Nr. 2. 1.7. - 30.9.1944.	75141/1	140	7185070
Ia/F., O.Kdo. Anlagen (Chefsachen) z. KTB 2 vom 1.7. - 30.9.44. Orders, reports, Lagebeurteilungen.	75141/2	140	7185382
Ia/F., O.Kdo. Anlagen z. KTB 2 vom 1.7. - 31.7.1944. Gefechtsberichte and other reports; orders.	75141/3	140	7185432
Ia/F., O.Kdo. Anlagen z. KTB 2 vom 1.8. - 31.8.1944. Reports, orders, correspondence.	75141/4	140	7185797
Ia/F., O.Kdo. Anlagen z. KTB 2 vom 1.9. - 30.9.1944. Material similar to that contained in previous two documents.	75141/5	141	7186186
Ic, O.Kdo. Anlagen z. KTB 2, Tätigkeitsberichte vom 1.7. - 30.9.44. Reports of Ic, IIa, Gen.d.Pi., and Na.Fü.	75141/6	141	7186645
Ic, O.Kdo. Anlagen (Tätigkeitsberichte) z. KTB 3. Oct. 1 - Dec. 31, 1944.	75141/7	141	7186958
Ia/F., O.Kdo. Anlagenmappe, Karten z. KTB 3. Oct. 1 - Dec. 31, 1944.	75141/9	142	7187864
Ia/F., O.Kdo. Anlagen (Chefsachen) z. KTB 3. Oct. 10 - Dec. 31, 1944.	75141/10	142	7187972
Ia/F., O.Kdo. Kriegstagebuch 3a. Oct. 1 - Nov. 30, 1944. (Teilband z. Nr. 3 v. 1.10. - 31.12.44).	75141/11	142	7188076
Ia/F., O.Kdo. Anlagen z. KTB 3a. Oct. 10 - Oct. 15, 1944. (Teilband z. Nr. 3 v. 1.10. - 31.12.44). Morgen-, Abend-, and Tagesmeldungen, Nachrichtenlage and other reports, texts of telephone and other messages.	75141/13	142	7188370
Ia/F., O.Kdo. Anlagen z. KTB 3a. Oct. 16 - Oct. 31, 1944. (Teilband z. Nr. 3 v. 1.10. - 31.10.1944. Material similar to that in previous document.	75141/16	143	7188627
Ia/F., O.Kdo. Anlagen z. KTB 3a. Nov. 1 - Nov. 15, 1944. (Teilband z. Nr. 3 v. 1.10. - 31.12.44). Material similar to that contained in 75141/13.	75141/17	143	7188922

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia/F., O.Kdo. Anlagen z. KTB 3a. Nov. 16 - 30, 1944. (Teilband z. Nr. 3 v. 1.10.-31.12.44).	75141/19	143	7189261
Ia/F., O.Kdo., Kriegstagebuch Nr. 3b. Dec. 1 - 31, 1944. (Teilband z. Nr. 3 v. 1.10.-31.12.44).	75141/21	143	7189653
Ia/F., O.Kdo. Anlagen z. KTB 3b. Dec. 1 - 15, 1944. (Teilband z. Nr. 3 v. 1.10.-31.12.44).	75141/24	144	7189848
Ia/F., O.Kdo. Anlagen z. KTB 3b. Dec. 16 - 31, 1944. (Teilband z. Nr. 3 v. 1.10.-31.12.44).	75141/25	144	7190319
Ia/F., O.Kdo. Anlagen z. KTB 3b. Dec. 16 - 31, 1944. (Teilband z. Nr. 3 v. 1.10.-31.12.44).	75141/26	144	7190652
Ia/F., O.Kdo. Kriegstagebuch Nr. 4. Jan. 1 - Feb. 28, 1945.	75141/27	145	7190936
Ia/F., O.Kdo. Anlagen z. KTB 4. Reports, orders, correspondence, texts of telephone conversations. Jan. 1 - 15, 1945.	75141/28	145	7191259
Ia/F., O.Kdo. Anlagen z. KTB 4. Jan. 16 - 31, 1945.	75141/29	145	7191360
Ia/F., O.Kdo. Anlagen z. KTB 4. Feb. 1 - 15, 1945.	75141/29a	145	7191716
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Feb. 16 - 28, 1945.	75141/30	145	7192094
Ia, Anlagenmappe Karten, 44 Karten (1-41), (1 u. 19 AOK). Jan. 1 - Feb. 24, 1945.	75141/31	146	7192415
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. March 1 - 8, 1945.	75141/32	146	7192530
Morgenmeldung, Nov. 22, 1944; Kriegsgliederungen Alarmeinheiten d. Kommandeure Kampfbereich XII Nord, Mitte u. Süd, Feb. 1945; O.Qu. Stellenbesetzung, Feb. 15, 1945; and other documents.	75141/33	146	7192745
General der Wehrmacht-Ordnungstruppen "Wehrmachtstreifengruppe z.b.V., H.Gr.G."	75141/34	146	7192869
Ia, Stray pages from KTB Oberkommando H.Gr.G Anlagen end of Nov. 1944, and one page of Monatsbericht by Wehrmacht-Ortskommandantur Krakau Abt. Ia for Befehlshaber im Heeresgebiet Generalgouvernement of Dec. 6, 1944.	75831	146	7192955
Ia, Kriegsgliederung of O.Kdo. H.Gr. G Ia/Id, Stand 4.3.1945.	75832	146	7192992
Ausbaubefehle für die Westverteidigung, and containing material on fortification of the Westwall, Sep. - Oct. 1944; a Stellenbesetzung H.Gr.G Feb. 15, 1945, and Stabsbefehl Nr., O.Kdo. H.Gr. 6, Abt. IIa of Jan. 21, 1945.	75997	146	7192996
Ia, Monthly report for Feb. 1945 of the General der Ordnungstruppen bei O.Kdo. H.Gr.G; a KTB Anlage on Armee-Pionier-Schule 19, March 13, 1945; Nachrichtenlage, Dec. 15, 1944.	75998	146	7193035

Note: See page 114 for Heeresgruppe H (Army Group H).

Heeresgruppe Nord (Army Group North)

41

Army Group North was formed on September 1, 1939 from the former Army Group 2 for the Polish campaign under the command of Field Marshal Fedor von Bock. Records of Army Group 2 dating from 1936 to 1939 are included in the series. In early October 1939, Army Group North was redesignated Army Group B and sent to the western front. On April 1, 1941 the former Army Group C was redesignated Army Group North. Under the command of Field Marshal Wilhelm Ritter von Leeb, it assembled along the northern border of East Prussia, poised for the invasion of Russian-held Lithuania and Latvia. The units of Army Group North spearheaded the drive through the Baltic area toward Leningrad and northern Russia. On January 25, 1945 the Army Group was redesignated Army Group Kurland. On the same day Army Group Center was renamed Army Group North. This army group was disbanded on April 2, 1945 and its staff were transferred to the 12th Army (AOK 12).

Organization Index

<u>Abteilung Ia</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
Takt. Kalender, Anlagen, Aufmarsch "West"	21 Jun 1935 - 22 Mar 1939	75135/2
Anlagenband III z. Takt. Kalender, Nachrichten- verbindung	Mar 1936 - Aug 1939	1925e
<u>[Misc. Chefsachen]</u>	29 Jul 1936 - 26 Aug 1939	W 1925a, b
Anlagenband "Limes" Rhein	1938	75134/26
Anlagenband II "Limes" Aachen	1938	75134/18
Anlagenband II zu "Limes" Bauzeichnungen	1938 - 1939	75134/40
Anlagenband "Limes," Bauzeichnungen	1938 - 1939	75134/39
Organisation und Dienstbetrieb der Artillerie	1 Feb 1938 - 30 Jun 1939	75134/14
Der Stellungskrieg, 110 pages	24 Feb 1938	75134/47
Akte: Festungen	1 Apr 1938 - 7 Aug 1939	75134/13
Anlagenband "Limes" Aachen	11 May - 22 Dec 1938	75134/17
"Limes" Trier	Jun - Oct 1938	75134/19
"Limes" Rhein	Jun - Dec 1938	75134/24
"Limes" Pfalz	Jun 1938 - Jan 1939	75134/21
"Limes" Organisation, Bs. I	2 Jun - 31 Oct 1938	75134/27
"Limes" Regelbauten	2 Jun - 23 Nov 1938	75134/38
"Limes" RAD Arbeitseinsatz	3 Jun - 27 Nov 1938	75134/30
"Limes" Organisation Todt	3 Jun - 20 Oct 1938	75134/35

Abteilung Ia (continued)

	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
"Limes" RAD Ausbildung	6 Jun - 27 Oct 1938	75134/33
"Limes" Baustoffe	7 Jun - 4 Nov 1938	75134/37
"Limes" Pfalz	Jul - Dec 1938	75134/22
"Limes" Regelbauten	14 Jul 1938 - 4 Jan 1939	75134/38a
"Limes" RAD Arbeitseinsatz	16 Jul 1938 - 4 Jan 1939	75134/31
Anlagenband III zu "Limes" Westbefestigung Pfalz	Aug 1938	75134/23
Anlagenband II "Limes" Trier	Sep 1938	75134/20
Anlagenband zu "Limes"	1 Sep 1938	75134/32
"Limes" Organisation Todt	Oct - Dec 1938	75134/34
Regelbauten, Skizzen	8 Oct 1938 - 6 May 1940	75134/41
"Limes" Organisation, Bd. III	14 Oct - 29 Dec 1938	75134/29
"Limes" Grundrisse 1:100	25 Oct 1938	75134/42
"Limes" Baustoffe	30 Oct - 20 Dec 1938	75134/36
"Limes" Rhein	Nov 1938 - Jan 1939	75134/25
Anordnungen f.d. Stellungsbau West	Nov 1938 - May 1939	75134/2
Akte Aachen, Karten zum Ausbau	Nov 1938 - Aug 1939	75134/5
Stellungsausbau Artillerie	22 Nov 1938 - 23 Jul 1940	75134/11
"Limes" Organisation, Bd. II	28 Nov 1938 - 1 Feb 1939	75134/28
Ausbau der Landesbefestigung Limes	28 Nov 1938 - 24 May 1939	75134/15
Anlagen I, Takt. Kalender, Aufmarsch, West	Dec 1938 - Aug 1939	1925d
"Fall West" ab 1.3.1939	Dec 1938 - Aug 1939	75134/51
Anordnungen f. Ausbau, Abschnitt Rhein	3 Dec 1938 - 17 Aug 1939	75134/10
Anordnungen f. Stellungsbau West	1939	75134/3
Besondere Anlagen, Chefsachen	20 Dec 1938	W 1922c, 1-5
<u>Miscellaneous</u>	1939 - 1945	75845
Takt. Kalender, Aufmarsch "West"	Jan - Aug 1939	1925c
Minierte Luftschutzanlagen	Jan - Aug 1939	75134/6
Anordnungen, Ausbau Abschnitt Trier-Eifel	Jan - Aug 1939	75134/7
Anlagenband zu Saarpfalz	2 Jan - 23 Aug 1939	75134/9
Stellungsausbau Nachrichtennetz	21 Jan 1939 - 7 Jun 1940	75134/12
"Georg-Netz," Gen.Kdo. d. Grz.Tr. Saarpfalz	31 Jan 1939	75134/48
Aufmarschanweisung "Grenzsicherung West," Kdo.Stab Eifel	1 Feb 1939	75134/44
Versorgung z. Aufmarschanweisung "Grenzsicherung West," Kdo.d.Grz.Tr. Eifel	1 Feb 1939	75134/45
Anordnungen, Ausbau Abschnitt Aachen	1 Feb - 30 Jun 1939	75134/4
Aufmarschplan "Fall West," Kdostab Oberrhein Baden-Baden	6 Feb - 3 Apr 1939	75134/50
Anordnungen, Ausbau Abschnitt Saar-Pfalz	27 Feb - 23 Aug 1939	75134/8
Aufmarschanweisung, Gen.Kdo. Grz.Tr. Eifel	27 Feb - 25 Aug 1939	75134/43



Abteilung Ia (continued)

	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
"Bienwaldstellung," Karten & Skizzen	4 Mar - 12 Aug 1939	75134/46
Anordnungen, Stellungsausbau West	May - Aug 1939	75134/1
Anlagen, Kdr. d. Nebel-Tr. 2	Jun - Aug 1939	75134/55
Westbefestigungsausbau	15 Jun - 24 Jul 1939	75134/16
Franz. Befestigungen	20 Jun 1939 - 13 Jan 1940	75136/4
Kdr. der Nebeltruppe 2	30 Jun - 19 Aug 1939	75134/54
Allgemeines	18 Aug - 30 Oct 1939	W 280/30
Op. Schriftverkehr	18 Aug - 15 Sep 1939	W 280/29
Aufmarschanweisung "Fall West," 5. Armee	21 Aug 1939	75134/53
KTB Nr. 1 - Anlagen	25 Aug - 14 Sep 1939	W 280/3
Tagesmeldungen an OKH	25 Aug - 14 Sep 1939	W 280/7
Tagesmeldungen	26 Aug - 31 Dec 1939	W 131h-i
KTB IV - Anlagen 21	28 Aug 1939 - 29 Jul 1940	W 6671/43
Befehle	30 Aug 1939 - 6 Nov 1939	W 280/19-22
Tagesmeldungen an OKH	14 Sep 1939	W 280/9a
Tagesmeldungen an OKH	15 Sep - 30 Sep 1939	W 280/8
KTB IV - Anlagen 39, Bodenständige Organisation	17 Sep - 5 Dec 1939	W 6671/61
KTB I & II - Anlagen	21 Sep - 31 Dec 1939	W 280/4
Takt. Massnahmen und Befehle	24 Sep - 31 Dec 1939	75135/8
Führerbefehle	Oct 1939 - Feb 1943	75129/9
Tagesmeldungen an OKH	1 Oct - 17 Oct 1939	W 280/9
Lageberichte, <u>Baltic States, Finland, Soviet Union</u>	15 Oct 1939 - 25 Jan 1940	75142/13
KTB III - Anlage I (Aufmarsch)	22 Oct 1939 - 25 Jan 1940	W 6671/2
KTB IV - Anlage 26 (Lagekarten)	22 Oct 1939 - 25 Mar 1940	W 6671/48
KTB	12 Nov - 31 Dec 1939	W 280/2
Ausbau rückw. Stellung, AOK 16	28 Nov 1939 - 3 Apr 1940	75135/6
KTB IV - Anlage 41	11 Dec 1939 - 6 May 1940	W 6671/63
KTB IV - Anlage 42	23 Dec 1939 - 13 Jul 1940	W 6671/64
KTB IV - Anlage 40	30 Dec 1939 - 13 May 1940	W 6671/62
Kp. u. Battr. Führer Schule	1 Jan 1940 - 1 Jan 1941	75142/9
Takt. Massnahmen u. Befehle	1 Jan - 31 Mar 1940	75135/9
KTB III	1 Jan - 4 Apr 1940	W 6671/1
KTB III - Anlagenbände V & VI	1 Jan - 9 May 1940	W 6671/19-20
KTB III - Anlagenband VII (Beurteilung der Lage AOK 1 u. 7)	1 Jan - 9 May 1940	W 6671/21
KTB III - Anlagen (Fall Grün)	7 Feb - 27 Mar 1940	W 6671/8
KTB III - Anlagen (Fall Gelb)	26 Feb - 25 Apr 1940	W 6671/7-7a
Handakte, Chef des Genstb, Gen. Felber	27 Feb - 3 Jul 1940	E 184
KTB III - Anlage 3 (Akte "Bruno I")	21 Mar - 27 Apr 1940	W 6671/4

Abteilung Ia (continued)

	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
KTB III - Anlage 4 (Akte "Bruno II ")	21 Mar - 17 May 1940	W 6671/5
KTB III - Anlage 9 ("Fall Braun" u. "Fall Tiger")	14 Apr - 16 Apr 1940	75135/10
KTB III - Anlagen 8 & 10 ("Fall Braun")	16 Apr - 13 May 1940	W 6671/9&11
Grundlegende Verfügungen	27 Apr 1940 - 17 Apr 1942	75129/1
<u>Maps</u>	Spring 1940	W 6671 B
<u>Maps</u>	May 1940	W 6671 A
KTB IV - Anlage 25 (maps)	May - Jun 1940	W 6671/47
KTB IV - Anlage 22 ("Sonderchef III")	3 May - 9 May 1940	W 6671/44
KTB IV - Anlage 4	9 May - 24 Jul 1940	W 6671/26
KTB IV - Anlage 1	10 May - 23 May 1940	W 6671/23a
<u>Misc. reports</u> Frontlage	10 May - 15 Aug 1940	E 162.2
KTB IV - Anlage 17 ("Bruno III")	16 May - 25 May 1940	W 6671/39
KTB IV - Anlage 19 ("Bruno IV A")	19 May - 11 Jun 1940	W 6671/41
KTB IV - Anlage 18 ("Fall Braun")	24 May - 12 Jun 1940	W 6671/40
<u>Maps</u> - "Fall Tiger" u. "Kl. Bär"	Jun 1940	W 6671/5a
KTB IV - Anlage 27 ("Fall Bär")	Jun 1940	W 6671/49
KTB IV - Anlage 30 (Lagenkarten)	Jun 1940	W 6671/52
KTB IV - Anlage 7	1 Jun - 5 Aug 1940	W 6671/29
KTB IV - Anlagen (Meldungen)	1 Jun - 14 Aug 1940	E 162.1
KTB IV - Anlage 2	10 Jun - 26 Jun 1940	W 6671/24-24a
KTB IV - Anlage 23	26 Jun - 2 Aug 1940	W 6671/45
KTB - Entnommene Anlagen, <u>reorg. after fall of France</u>	29 Jun - 12 Oct 1940	75812
<u>Misc.</u> reorg. after fall of France	30 Jun 1940 - 13 Feb 1941	8260/8
KTB IV - Anlage 24	Jul 1940	W 6671/46
KTB IV - Anlage 29	Jul 1940	W 6671/51
Grundlegende Verfügungen, Ausbildung	5 Jul 1940 - 25 Mar 1941	W 8260/15
KTB IV - Anlage 28	7 Jul - 26 Jul 1940	W 6671/50
KTB IV - Anlage 7 (Meldungen, AOK 1)	7 Jul - 5 Aug 1940	W 6671/29a
Ausbildung, Pz. u. Mot. Div.	18 Jul 1940 - 4 Mar 1941	W 8260/16-17
Organisationen, Teil 2	18 Jul - 16 Nov 1940	W 8260/9
Gen. St. Offz., Ausbildung	10 Sep 1940 - 31 Jan 1941	W 8260/28
TB - Oberkdo. d. Heeresgruppe C	Oct 1940 - Jun 1941	75135/22
<u>Misc.</u>	1 Oct 1940 - 28 Mar 1941	W 8260/26
Nebeltruppen, Ausbildung	3 Oct 1940 - 3 Apr 1941	W 8260/22
Verschiedenes, Ausbildung	10 Oct 1940 - 17 Feb 1941	W 8260/25
Heerestruppen	14 Oct 1940 - 9 Apr 1941	W 8260/12
Truppen-Übungsplätze	20 Oct 1940 - 26 Mar 1941	W 8260/20
Ausbildung, Lehrgänge, Schulen	24 Oct 1940 - 5 Apr 1941	W 8260/27
Ausbildung, Besprechungen, Reisen	30 Oct 1940 - 18 Mar 1941	W 8260/23

Abteilung Ia (continued)

Ausbildung der Inf. Div.  
 Kp. u. Battr. Führer Schule  
 Zusammenarbeit mit Luftwaffe  
 Zustandsberichte u. Reiseberichte, Teil 2  
 Gliederung der Heeresgruppe C  
 Ausbildung der Geb. Div.  
 Tagesmeldungen an OKH  
Der Feldzug gegen die Sowjet-Union Kriegsjahr 1941  
 Gen. St. Offz., Ausbildung  
 Aufmarschanweisung "Barbarossa," Teil 1  
 Kriegsgliederungen, I.  
 Unternehmen Baltische Inseln "Beowulf" - "Siegfried"  
 Aufmarsch- u. Kampfanweisung "Barbarossa"  
 KTB  
 Geschichte Feldzug Russland  
 Textband z. Operationsatlas 1941 mit Anhang  
 [Situation maps]  
 [Tactical orders]  
 Lagebeurteilungen Nr. 1  
 Kriegsgliederungen 2  
 Kronstadt Unterlagen  
 KTB - Anlagen (Lagenkarten)  
 Befestigungskarte Oesel-Dagoe  
 KTB, Band 3  
 KTB - Anlagen (Feindlagekarten)  
 KTB  
 Unternehmen Baltische Inseln "Beowulf" - "Siegfried"  
 Besprechungs- und Vortragsnotizen Nr. 2  
 Kriegstagebuch 4  
 Spanische Div., Spanische Legion  
 Unternehmen Baltische Inseln "Beowulf" - "Siegfried"  
 KTB  
 KTB  
 [Directives for winter 1941]  
 Operations-Atlas 1942  
Der Feldzug gegen die Sowjet-Union der Heeresgruppe  
Nord, 1942  
 KTB  
 [Misc. orders and directives]

Dates

2 Nov 1940 - 12 Mar 1941  
 4 Nov 1940 - 3 Mar 1941  
 9 Nov 1940 - 25 Mar 1941  
 10 Nov 1940 - 27 Feb 1941  
 12 Nov 1940 - 16 Apr 1941  
 13 Nov 1940 - 20 Jan 1941  
 Dec 1940 - Apr 1941  
 1941  
 16 Jan - 2 Apr 1941  
 5 Feb 1941  
 31 Mar - 14 Jul 1941  
 29 Apr - 7 Jul 1941  
 5 May - 16 Jun 1941  
 Jun - Aug 1941  
 Jun - Dec 1941  
 22 Jun - 27 Jul 1941  
 Jul - Aug 1941  
 Jul 1941 - Feb 1942  
 15 Jul - 24 Nov 1941  
 15 Jul 1941 - 1 Jan 1942  
 22 Jul - 6 Nov 1941  
 Aug 1941  
 Sep 1941  
 1 Sep - 30 Sep 1941  
 1 Sep - 30 Sep 1941  
 1 Sep - 31 Oct 1941  
 10 Sep - 23 Oct 1941  
 19 Sep 1941 - 12 Jan 1942  
 1 Oct - 31 Oct 1941  
 3 Oct 1941 - 10 Aug 1942  
 8 Oct - 4 Nov 1941  
 Nov 1941  
 Dec 1941  
 Dec 1941  
 1942  
 1942  
 Jan 1942  
 1 Jan - 21 Sep 1942

Item No.

W 8260/18  
 W 8260/24  
 W 8260/21  
 W 8260/11  
 8260/4-7  
 W 8260/19  
 8260/13  
 75884  
 W 8260/29  
 75142/18  
 14985/41  
 14985/34  
 75135/11  
 75128/1  
 75142/7  
 75129/88  
 75129/87  
 75129/20  
 14985/55  
 14985/42  
 75129/63  
 14985/115  
 75129/86  
 22506  
 75142/15  
 75128/2  
 14985/36  
 14985/60  
 22927  
 75129/27  
 14985/37  
 75128/3  
 75128/4  
 75129/72  
 75129/69  
 75884/1  
 75128/5  
 75129/73

Abteilung Ia (continued)

TB, Stoart  
 KTB, Zeittafel  
 KTB  
 "Fall Nordlicht"  
 KTB  
 KTB  
 KTB  
 Erfahrungsberichte  
 Grundlegende Verfügungen  
 KTB  
 "Kronstadt"  
 [Misc. material pertaining to armored warfare]  
 Stellungsbau  
 KTB  
 Kartenband für "Nordlicht"  
 KTB  
 Meldungen  
 Zuführung "Nordlicht" 1  
 "Fall Moorbrand" mit Karten  
 [Misc.] Waffen & Gerät  
 KTB  
 Meldungen  
 "Fall Georg"  
 Zuführung "Nordlicht" 2  
 "Nordlicht" Nr. 2  
 [Misc. info.] Finnischer Meerbusen, Baltische Inseln  
 KTB  
 Meldungen  
 Erfahrungsberichte  
 Erfahrungsberichte  
 KTB  
 Meldungen (Ia & Ic)  
 [Misc.] Luftwaffe, co-op. with, etc.  
 Zusammenarbeit mit finnischer Wehrmacht  
 "Fall Lichteschlag"  
 "Fall Taubenschlag"  
 Beurteilung der Divisionen  
 KTB  
 Meldungen

DatesItem No.

1 Jan - 31 Dec 1942 75130/3  
 1 Jan - 31 Dec 1942 85495  
 1 Feb - 28 Feb 1942 75128/6  
 11 Feb - 17 Nov 1942 75129/55  
 13 Feb - 12 Mar 1942 75128/7  
 1 Mar - 31 Mar 1942 75128/8  
 1 Apr - 30 Apr 1942 75128/9  
 5 Apr - 13 Sep 1942 75129/4  
 21 Apr - 1 Dec 1942 75129/2  
 1 May - 31 May 1942 75128/10  
 May - Aug 1942 75129/62  
 16 May 1942 - 11 Dec 1943 75129/35  
 23 May 1942 - 19 Feb 1944 75129/21  
 1 Jun - 30 Jun 1942 75128/11  
 26 Jun - 17 Aug 1942 75129/59  
 1 Jul - 31 Jul 1942 75128/12  
 Jul 1942 75128/50  
 Jul - Aug 1942 75129/57  
 3 Jul - 14 Oct 1942 75129/49  
 3 Jul 1942 - 26 May 1943 75129/18  
 1 Aug - 31 Aug 1942 75128/13  
 Aug 1942 75128/51  
 Aug 1942 75129/84  
 Aug - Sep 1942 75129/58  
 2 Aug - 28 Oct 1942 75129/56  
 6 Aug 1942 - 22 Oct 1943 75129/31  
 1 Sep - 30 Sep 1942 75128/14  
 Sep 1942 75128/52  
 15 Sep 1942 - 31 Jan 1943 75129/5  
 17 Sep 1942 - 27 May 1943 75129/6  
 1 Oct - 31 Oct 1942 75128/15  
 Oct 1942 75128/53  
 2 Oct 1942 - 19 Apr 1943 75129/24  
 9 Oct 1942 - 18 Apr 1944 75129/28  
 10 Oct 1942 - 12 Nov 1942 75129/60  
 14 Oct - 23 Nov 1942 75129/61  
 14 Oct - 30 Dec 1942 75129/74  
 1 Nov - 30 Nov 1942 75128/16  
 Nov 1942 75128/54

Abteilung Ia (continued)

Grundlegende Verfügungen  
 Ausweichunterkunft "Wasserburg"  
 TB, Feldvorschriftenstelle 1942  
 KTB  
 Meldungen  
 Unterlagen f. Op.-Atlas 1943  
Der Feldzug gegen die Sowjet-Union der Heeresgruppe  
 Nord, 1943  
 Karten (Lagekarten)  
 Meldungen an OKH  
 KTB  
 Meldungen  
 KTB - Anlagen  
 [Misc.] Operations and directives 1943  
 "Fall Ziethen"  
 Meldungen an OKH  
 Meldungen an OKH  
 Meldungen an OKH, AOK 16,18, Bef.H.Geb.  
 Meldungen  
 KTB  
 "Fall Ziethen"  
 Schriftverkehr über Op. Atlanten  
 Erfahrungsberichte  
 [Misc.] Kampf- u. Strassenkommandanten  
 KTB  
 Meldungen an OKH, AOK 16,18, Bef.H.Geb.  
 Operation "Parkplatz"  
 Meldungen an OKH, AOK 16,18, Bef.H.Geb.  
 [Misc., mil. adm. hq. in Pleskau]  
 Meldungen an OKH, AOK 16,18, Bef.H.Geb.  
 KTB  
 Erfahrungsberichte  
 [Misc. reports, including Ic.]  
 KTB  
 Operation "Parkplatz"  
 Grundlegende Verfügungen  
 [Misc.] Panzerabwehr  
 [Misc.] Reiterverband H.Gr. Nord  
 KTB

Dates

6 Nov 1942 - 20 Apr 1943  
 13 Nov 1942 - 27 Sep 1943  
 20 Nov - 31 Dec 1942  
 1 Dec - 31 Dec 1942  
 Dec 1942  
 1943  
 1943  
 1943 - 1944  
 1 Jan - 9 Jan 1943  
 1 Jan - 31 Jan 1943  
 Jan 1943  
 3 Jan 1943 - 9 Feb 1944  
 5 Jan - 19 Sep 1943  
 6 Jan - 5 Feb 1943  
 9 Jan - 17 Jan 1943  
 17 Jan - 25 Jan 1943  
 25 Jan - 2 Feb 1943  
 1 Feb - 24 Feb 1943  
 Feb 1943  
 Feb 1943  
 7 Feb - 26 May 1943  
 9 Feb - 26 Jun 1943  
 19 Feb 1943 - 29 Jan 1944  
 1 Mar - 31 Mar 1943  
 6 Mar - 13 Mar 1943  
 13 Mar - 13 Jun 1943  
 14 Mar - 21 Mar 1943  
 20 Mar - 25 Dec 1943  
 22 Mar - 30 Mar 1943  
 1 Apr - 30 Apr 1943  
 Apr 1943  
 1 May - 23 Sep 1943  
 May 1943  
 May 1943  
 4 May - 18 Dec 1943  
 8 May - 9 Nov 1943  
 23 May 1943 - 6 Apr 1944  
 Jun 1943

Item No.

75129/3  
 75129/26  
 75129/83  
 75128/17  
 75128/55  
 75129/71  
 75884/2  
 75137/1  
 75128/58  
 75128/18  
 75128/56  
 75129/81  
 75129/75  
 75129/53  
 75128/59  
 75128/60  
 75128/61  
 75128/57  
 75128/19  
 75129/52  
 75129/70  
 75129/8  
 75129/32  
 75128/20  
 75128/62  
 75129/50  
 75128/63  
 75129/48  
 75128/64  
 75128/21  
 75129/7  
 75129/85  
 75128/22  
 75129/51  
 75129/3a  
 75129/36  
 75129/25  
 75128/23

Abteilung Ia (continued)

Meldungen an OKH, AOK 16,18, Bef.H. Geb.  
 Meldungen an OKH, AOK 16,18, Bef. H.Geb.  
 [Misc.] Schutz wichtiger Objekte  
 Meldungen an OKH  
 KTB  
 "Fall 19"  
 Meldungen an OKH, AOK 16,18, Bef.H.Geb.  
 Meldungen an OKH, AOK 16,18, Bef.H.Geb.  
 [Organisation  
 Meldungen an OKH, AOK 16,18, Bef.H.Geb.  
 KTB  
 "Panther, Peipus-Stellung"  
 Meldungen an OKH, AOK 16,18, Bef.H.Geb.  
 Meldungen an OKH, AOK 16,18, Bef.H.Geb.  
 Entwürfe "Fall Blau"  
 [Misc.] Organisation  
 [Misc.] Einsparung von Personal u. Material  
 Meldungen an OKH, AOK 16,18, Bef.H.Geb.  
 KTB  
 Fall "Blau" I  
 KTB  
 Zustandsberichte, AOK 16 and 18  
 Studie "Fall Blau"  
 Meldungen an OKH, AOK 16,18, Bef.H.Geb.  
 Landeseigene Verbände, Legionen  
 Übernahme, Luftw.-Feld-Div.  
 [Misc.] operations  
 Meldungen an OKH, AOK 16,18, Bef.H.Geb.  
 KTB  
 "Fall Panther"  
 O.B. Gespräche [notes on telephone conversations]  
 Meldungen an OKH, AOK 16,18, Bef.H.Geb.  
 [Misc.] Feldersatz  
 Meldungen an OKH, AOK 16,18, Bef.H.Geb.  
 Landeseigene Verbände  
 Meldungen an OKH, AOK 16,18, Bef.H.Geb.  
 KTB  
 Meldungen an OKH, AOK 16,18, Bef.H.Geb.  
 Panzermeldungen

Dates

2 Jun - 9 Jun 1943  
 10 Jun - 22 Jun 1943  
 12 Jun 1943 - 6 Feb 1944  
 22 Jun - 4 Jul 1943  
 1 Jul - 31 Jul 1943  
 Jul 1943  
 4 Jul - 16 Jul 1943  
 16 Jul - 28 Jul 1943  
 17 Jul - 21 Aug 1943  
 28 Jul - 8 Aug 1943  
 1 Aug - 31 Aug 1943  
 Aug 1943  
 9 Aug - 19 Aug 1943  
 20 Aug - 31 Aug 1943  
 20 Aug - 1 Nov 1943  
 24 Aug - 2 Oct 1943  
 25 Aug - 23 Dec 1943  
 1 Sep - 12 Sep 1943  
 1 Sep - 30 Sep 1943  
 Sep 1943  
 Sep 1943  
 Sep - Dec 1943  
 5 Sep 1943 - 30 Jan 1944  
 13 Sep - 26 Sep 1943  
 14 Sep - 14 Nov 1943  
 16 Sep - 4 Dec 1943  
 18 Sep - 16 Nov 1943  
 27 Sep - 8 Oct 1943  
 1 Oct - 31 Oct 1943  
 Oct 1943  
 6 Oct 1943 - 21 Jan 1944  
 9 Oct - 17 Oct 1943  
 9 Oct 1943 - 3 Feb 1944  
 18 Oct - 28 Oct 1943  
 27 Oct - 27 Dec 1943  
 29 Oct - 5 Nov 1943  
 1 Nov - 30 Nov 1943  
 6 Nov - 13 Nov 1943  
 6 Nov 1943 - 25 Apr 1944

Item No.

75128/65  
 75128/66  
 75129/17  
 75128/67  
 75128/24  
 75129/43  
 75128/68  
 75128/69  
 75129/41  
 75128/70  
 75128/25  
 75129/47  
 75128/71  
 75128/72  
 75129/68  
 75129/42  
 75129/14  
 75128/73  
 75128/26  
 75129/67  
 85403  
 75129/79  
 75129/64  
 75128/74  
 75129/29  
 75129/22  
 75129/76  
 75128/75  
 75128/27  
 75129/46  
 75129/82  
 75128/76  
 75129/33  
 75128/77  
 75129/30  
 75128/78  
 75128/28  
 75128/79  
 75129/37

Abteilung Ia (continued)

	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
KTB - Anlage 41	13 Nov 1943 - 10 Jan 1944	75128/46
Zweite Studie "Fall Blau"	14 Nov - 22 Dec 1943	75129/65
Zweite Studie "Fall Blau"	14 Nov - 22 Dec 1943	75129/66
Meldungen an OKH, AOK 16,18, Bef.H.Geb.	14 Nov - 23 Nov 1943	75128/80
<u>[Misc. reports and directives]</u>	17 Nov 1943 - 9 Feb 1944	75129/77
<u>[Maps]</u>	20 Nov 1943 - 9 Feb 1944	75129/19
Meldungen an OKH, AOK 16,18, Bef.H.Geb.	24 Nov - 4 Dec 1943	75128/8a
"Panther II"	24 Nov 1943 - 10 Feb 1944	75129/45
KTB	1 Dec - 31 Dec 1943	75128/29b
Luftwaffen-Feld-Div.	4 Dec 1943 - 25 Apr 1944	75129/23
Meldungen an OKH, AOK 16,18, Bef.H.Geb.	5 Dec - 17 Dec 1943	75128/82
Einsparung von Personal und Material	11 Dec 1943 - 2 Jan 1944	75129/15
Meldungen an OKH, AOK 16,18, Bef.H.Geb.	18 Dec - 31 Dec 1943	75128/83
Zustandsberichte	24 Dec 1943 - 22 Feb 1944	75129/13
Einsparung von Personal und Material	27 Dec 1943 - 11 Feb 1944	75129/16
Umgliederung	29 Dec 1943 - 22 Jan 1944	75129/38
Meldungen an OKH, AOK 16,18, Bef.H.Geb.	1 Jan - 15 Jan 1944	75128/84
KTB	Jan 1944	75128/33
Zustandsberichte	Jan - Mar 1944	75129/80
Lagekarten	Jan - Jul 1944	85540
Kriegsgliederungen	6 Jan - 10 Mar 1944	75129/10
KTB - Anlage 42	11 Jan - 13 Feb 1944	75128/47
Meldungen an OKH, AOK 16,18, Bef.H.Geb.	16 Jan - 28 Jan 1944	75128/85
Umgliederung	23 Jan - 18 Feb 1944	75129/39
Meldungen an OKH, AOK 16,18, Bef.H.Geb.	29 Jan - 10 Feb 1944	75128/86
<u>[Misc.] Feldersatz</u>	30 Jan - 4 Apr 1944	75129/34
KTB	1 Feb - 10 Feb 1944	75128/37a
KTB Gruppe Friessner - Anlagen	3 Feb - 1 Mar 1944	75131/5
KTB Gruppe Friessner - Anlagen (Karten)	4 Feb - 2 Mar 1944	75131/4
KTB Gruppe Friessner - Anlagen	6 Feb - 2 Mar 1944	75131/2
<u>[Misc. reports and directives]</u>	7 Feb - 3 Jul 1944	75129/78
Meldungen an OKH, AOK 16,18, Bef.H.Geb.	11 Feb - 20 Feb 1944	75128/87
KTB - Anlage 43	14 Feb - 10 Mar 1944	75128/48
Umgliederung	19 Feb - 15 Mar 1944	75129/40
Meldungen an OKH, AOK 16,18, Bef.H.Geb.	21 Feb - 29 Feb 1944	75128/88
Meldungen an OKH, AOK 16,18, Bef.H.Geb.	1 Mar - 10 Mar 1944	75128/89
KTB	1 Mar - 15 Mar 1944	75128/40
Landungen <u>[Landing exercise Reval]</u>	Mar 1944	75129/44

Abteilung Ia (continued)

Meldungen an OKH, AOK 16,18, Abt. Narwa  
 KTB - Anlage 44  
 Kriegsgliederungen  
 Meldungen an OKH, AOK 16,18, Abt. Narwa  
 O.B. Gespräche und Fahrtberichte  
 Meldungen an OKH, AOK 16,18, Abt. Narwa  
 KTB  
 Zustandsberichte, AOK 16,18, Abt. Narwa  
 KTB, Nahtgruppe Friessner  
 Meldungen an OKH, AOK 16,18, Abt. Narwa  
 Meldungen an OKH, AOK 16,18, Abt. Narwa  
 Meldungen an OKH, AOK 16,18, Abt. Narwa  
 KTB  
 Denkschrift "Fall Tanne"  
 "Fall Tanne"  
 Meldungen an OKH, AOK 16,18, Abt. Narwa  
 KTB  
 Meldungen an OKH, AOK 16,18, Abt. Narwa  
 Erfahrungsberichte, Tätigkeitsberichte  
 Lageberichte, Ob,Bfh. Gen. Schörner

Abteilung Ib

Zwischenakte Sommer 1939 [Misc.]  
 Übung Grafenwöhr 1939  
 Meldungen des Freimachungsstab, AOK 1  
 Übergabeverhandlungen der Berichtigungsverfgn. zur  
 Feldpost Übersicht  
 Meldungen und Anforderungen  
 Chef-Akte  
 Gliederungen, Anordnungen, Karten  
 Winterverpflegung  
 KTB  
 [Misc.] Winterbekleidung  
 Anordnungen f. Verpflegung u. Bekleidung ausländ.  
 Arbeiter  
 [Misc.] Verpflegung  
 Auffrischung der Versorgungstruppen  
 Verpflegung russ. Arbeiter

DatesItem No.

11 Mar - 20 Mar 1944	75128/90
11 Mar - 30 Mar 1944	75128/49
17 Mar - 6 Jun 1944	75129/11
21 Mar - 31 Mar 1944	75128/91
29 Mar - 5 Jun 1944	75129/12
1 Apr - 10 Apr 1944	75128/92
1 Apr - 14 Apr 1944	75128/43a
Apr 1944	75129/80a
4 Feb - 5 Mar 1944	75131/1
11 Apr - 20 Apr 1944	75128/93
21 Apr - 30 Apr 1944	75128/94
1 May - 16 May 1944	75128/95
1 May - 31 May 1944	75128/44a
May 1944	75129/54
May 1944	75129/54a
17 May - 31 May 1944	75128/96
1 Jun - 15 Jun 1944	75128/45a
1 Jun - 15 Jun 1944	75128/97
19 Aug - 30 Dec 1944	66134
6 Aug 1944	75137/2
4 May - 22 Aug 1939	W 5a-d
Jun - Aug 1939	75134/49
31 Aug - 28 Dec 1939	W 131k
4 Sep - 31 Dec 1939	W 131m
18 Oct 1939 - 1 Jan 1940	W 131 - W 131g
21 Oct - 20 Dec 1939	W 6671/42
1941 - 1943	75133/48
11 Jun 1941 - 17 Jul 1942	75133/42
22 Jun 1941 - 21 Jun 1942	75133/10
12 Sep - 16 Dec 1941	75133/44
14 Sep - 9 Dec 1941	75133/32
30 Sep - 9 Dec 1941	75133/34
Jan 1942 - Jan 1943	75133/18
3 Jan - 17 Oct 1942	75133/33



Abteilung Ib (continued)

Schriftwechsel - Verpflegung  
 Kraftw. Trsp. Abt. 990/92  
 /Misc./  
 KTB  
 Vieh- Nachschub  
 /Misc./  
 KTB  
 Winterverfügungen  
 KTB  
 /Misc./  
 Kriegsgefangenen Arbeits Btl.  
 Schriftwechsel - Verpflegung  
 Ordnungsdienst, Feldgendarmarie  
 Befehle und Meldungen  
 KTB  
 Bedarfsdeckungspläne  
 Bau-Batl. 98  
 KTB  
 Umgliederung der Versorgungstruppen  
 Schulverwaltung im besetzten Russland  
 KTB  
 KTB  
 Richtlinien für russ. Evakuierte  
 KTB  
 KTB

DatesItem No.

5 Jan - 25 Jul 1942 75133/35  
 17 Mar 1942 - 3 Oct 1943 75133/16  
 24 Mar 1942 - 23 Jun 1943 75133/46  
 1 Apr - 30 Jun 1942 75133/2  
 10 Apr - 28 Aug 1942 75133/40  
 28 Apr - 29 Oct 1942 75133/37  
 23 Jun - 10 Sep 1942 75133/11  
 30 Jun 1942 - 23 Sep 1943 75133/12  
 1 Jul - 10 Sep 1942 75133/3  
 7 Jul 1942 - 30 Sep 1943 75133/47  
 Aug 1942 - Oct 1943 75133/14  
 13 Aug 1942 - 5 Nov 1942 75133/36  
 8 Sep 1942 - Sep 1943 75133/15  
 Sep 1942 - Sep 1943 75133/20  
 10 Sep - 31 Oct 1942 75133/4  
 17 Sep - 26 Sep 1942 75133/41  
 Oct 1942 - Oct 1943 75133/17  
 1 Nov - 31 Dec 1942 75133/5  
 10 Nov 1942 - 29 Sep 1943 75133/13  
 23 Dec 1942 - 25 Jul 1944 75133/24  
 1 Jan - 31 Mar 1943 75133/6  
 1 Apr - 30 Jun 1943 75133/7  
 May 1943 - Mar 1944 75133/22  
 1 Jul - 31 Dec 1943 75133/8  
 1 Jan - 31 May 1944 75133/9

Abteilung Ic

Takt. Kalender - Aufmarsch West  
 /Misc. OKH and OKW directives/  
 Eigene Ferngespr., Meldungen  
 Tagesweisungen f. mil. Zensur, OKW  
 /Misc./ Propaganda  
 Sonderuntersuchungen  
 Meldungen  
 Meldungen  
 Geistige Betreuung  
 Meldungen  
 Meldungen  
 KTB III - Anlage 11 (maps)

1 Mar 1939 75135/1  
 Jun 1939 - Jan 1940 75135/4  
 24 Aug - 1 Oct 1939 75136/5  
 26 Aug - 10 Dec 1939 75135/3  
 6 Sep 1939 - 12 Jan 1940 75136/8a  
 17 Sep 1939 - 15 Jun 1940 75136/28  
 2 Oct - 22 Oct 1939 75136/6  
 23 Oct - 14 Nov 1939 75136/7  
 4 Nov 1939 - 13 Feb 1942 75131/118  
 14 Nov 1939 - 26 Jan 1940 75136/8  
 10 Dec 1939 - 26 Jan 1940 75136/9a  
 Jan - May 1940 W 6671/12

Abteilung Ic (continued)

	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
Abwehr I, Allgemein	9 Jan 1940 - 5 May 1941	75131/95
<del>/Misc./</del>	22 Jan - 6 Apr 1940	75136/12
<del>/Misc./</del>	23 Jan - 23 Jun 1940	75136/25
<del>/Training of interrogators/</del>	25 Jan - 6 Apr 1940	75136/26
Lage UdSSR u. Finnland	25 Jan - 27 May 1940	75136/17
Propaganda Befehle	25 Jan 1940 - 13 Oct 1942	75131/104
<del>/Misc./</del>	26 Jan - 13 Jul 1940	75136/21
Meldungen, AOK 1 und 7	27 Jan - 28 Mar 1940	75136/22
Meldungen	29 Jan - 31 Mar 1940	75136/23
Auswertestelle Frankfurt/M., Funklagemeldungen, Frankreich	29 Jan - 30 Jun 1940	75136/20
Meldungen, Lage Westgränze	29 Jan - 12 Jul 1940	75136/14
Meldungen	30 Jan - 15 Jul 1940	75136/29
<del>/Misc./</del> AOK 1 u. 7, Gruppe Guderian	31 Jan - 28 Jun 1940	75136/24
Feindliche Befestigungen, Waffen, etc.	10 Feb - 11 Jul 1940	75136/19
Lage Niederlande	12 Feb - 18 Feb 1940	75136/16
Lage Belgien	18 Feb - 6 Apr 1940	75136/15
Fronterfahrungsberichte	5 Mar - 27 May 1940	75136/27
Beurteilung der Feindlage	25 Mar - 30 May 1940	75136/1
Lage Schweiz	26 Mar - 20 May 1940	75136/18
Meldungen	1 Apr - 15 Jul 1940	75136/30
Meldungen Luftaufklärung	11 May - 26 Jun 1940	75136/3
Frz. Eisenbahnverkehr	15 May - 5 Jul 1940	75136/2
Meldungen zur eigenen Lage	26 May - 26 Jun 1940	75136/31
Meldungen zur Lage Westgränze	8 Jun 1940	75136/13
Tagesmeldungen von Ic und Armeen	16 Jul - 25 Jul 1940	75136/32
Abwehr VI, Sabotage	22 Aug 1940 - 28 Dec 1942	75131/98
Abwehr II, Ost	3 Oct 1940 - 19 Nov 1941	75131/96
Abwehr VII, Fahnenflucht	25 Oct 1940 - 26 Dec 1942	75131/99
Abwehr X/1, Besondere Vorkommnisse	7 Feb - 17 Nov 1941	75844
Abwehr X, Abwehrüberprüfung	26 Feb 1941 - 12 Oct 1942	75131/100
Abwehr XII, Grenzverletzungen	13 Apr - 21 Jun 1941	75131/101
Tätigkeitsberichte	22 Jun - 21 Jul 1941	75142/1a
Feindlagekarten	22 Jun - 26 Aug 1941	75131/51
Tätigkeitsberichte	22 Jun - 31 Aug 1941	75131/6
Feindlagekarten	22 Jul - 1 Sep 1941	75131/47
Aufstellung und Ersatz von Verbänden aus Landeseinwohnern	13 Aug 1941 - 12 Oct 1943	75131/94

Abteilung Ic (continued)

	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
Tätigkeitsbericht	1 Sep - 15 Dec 1941	75131/8
Feindlagekarten	5 Sep 1941 - 14 Oct 1942	75131/52
Beutebefehle	15 Sep 1941 - 2 Jan 1943	75131/93
Fragebogen f. Vernehmung von Kriegsgefangenen	15 Sep 1941 - 11 Aug 1943	75131/112
Feindlagekarten	1 Oct - 31 Oct 1941	75131/48
Spanische Division	14 Nov 1941 - 1 Apr 1944	75131/92
Tätigkeitsbericht	16 Dec 1941 - 25 Mar 1942	75131/10
Geistige Betreuung	13 Feb - 26 Oct 1942	75131/119
Tätigkeitsbericht	26 Mar - 15 May 1942	75131/12
Tätigkeitsbericht	1 Apr - 15 May 1942	75131/11
Tätigkeitsbericht	16 May - 30 Jun 1942	75131/13
Tätigkeitsbericht	16 May - 15 Jul 1942	75131/14
Tätigkeitsbericht	1 Jul - 15 Aug 1942	75131/15
Prüfung der Feldpost	8 Jul - 31 Dec 1942	75131/102
<u>Codes and military security</u>	15 Jul 1942 - 16 Jul 1943	75131/103
Tätigkeitsbericht	16 Jul - 15 Sep 1942	75131/16
Bandenmeldungen	3 Aug - 24 Sep 1942	75131/113
Tätigkeitsbericht	16 Aug - 30 Sep 1942	75131/17
Geistige Betreuung	28 Aug 1942 - 28 Mar 1943	75131/120
Eingehende Meldungen, AOK 11	5 Sep - 4 Oct 1942	75131/53
Eingehende Meldungen, AOK 11	5 Sep - 30 Oct 1942	75131/54
Feindbeurteilung	Nov 1942 - Jan 1943	75131/84
Propaganda	27 Nov 1942 - 5 Mar 1943	75131/105
Verschiedene Karten	1943 - 1944	75131/46
Eingehende Meldungen	1 Jan - 15 Jan 1943	75131/55
Bandenlagekarten	Jan - Sep 1943	75131/40
Eingehende Meldungen	16 Jan - 31 Jan 1943	75131/56
Feindbeurteilung	18 Jan - 26 Mar 1943	75131/84a
Geistige Betreuung	25 Jan - 13 Sep 1943	75131/121
Eingehende Meldungen	1 Feb - 15 Feb 1943	75131/57
Eingehende Meldungen	16 Feb - 25 Feb 1943	75131/58
Eingehende Meldungen	26 Feb - 10 Mar 1943	75131/59
Propaganda	4 Mar - 1 Jun 1943	75131/106
Eingehende Meldungen	11 Mar - 20 Mar 1943	75131/60
Feindbeurteilung	17 Mar - 12 May 1943	75131/85
Eingehende Meldungen	21 Mar - 5 Apr 1943	75131/61
Berichte über Leningrad	4 Apr - 20 May 1943	75843
Eingehende Meldungen	6 Apr - 19 Apr 1943	75131/62

Abteilung Ic (continued)

	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
Eingehende Meldungen	20 Apr - 30 Apr 1943	75131/63
Feindbeurteilung	12 May - 22 Aug 1943	75131/86
Propaganda	25 May - 13 Aug 1943	75131/107
Erkundung von Leningrad	15 Jun 1943 - 11 Jan 1944	75849
Auszüge aus Feindbeurteilungen	27 Jun - 21 Oct 1943	75131/89
Abwehrkarten	Jul 1943 - May 1944	75131/43
Propaganda [German and Soviet]/	24 Jul - 24 Oct 1943	75131/108
Kriegsgefangenen Vernehmungen	19 Aug - 12 Dec 1943	75131/109
Feindbeurteilung	23 Aug - 28 Oct 1943	75131/87
Tätigkeitsbericht	1 Sep - 10 Sep 1943	75131/18
Tätigkeitsbericht, Bandenmeldungen	1 Sep - 30 Oct 1943	75131/81
Wesentliche Merkmale des Feindbildes	1 Sep - 31 Oct 1943	75131/122
Tätigkeitsbericht, Bandenmeldungen	1 Sep 1943 - 10 Apr 1944	75131/80
Bandenmeldungen	2 Sep - 20 Oct 1943	75131/114
Tätigkeitsbericht	1 Oct - 26 Oct 1943	75131/19
Bandenlagekarten	Oct - Dec 1943	75131/41
Feindbeurteilung	6 Oct 1943 - 11 Jan 1944	75131/88
Bandenmeldungen	21 Oct - 21 Dec 1943	75131/115
Auszüge aus Feindbeurteilungen	22 Oct 1943 - 1 Feb 1944	75131/90
Tätigkeitsbericht	26 Oct - 15 Nov 1943	75131/20
Tätigkeitsbericht, Bandenmeldungen	1 Nov - 5 Dec 1943	75131/82
Wesentliche Merkmale des Feindbildes	1 Nov - 25 Dec 1943	75131/123
Eingehende Meldungen	6 Nov - 15 Nov 1943	75131/64
Tätigkeitsbericht	16 Nov - 30 Nov 1943	75131/21
Eingehende Meldungen	16 Nov - 30 Nov 1943	75131/65
Eingehende Meldungen	1 Dec - 10 Dec 1943	75131/66
Tätigkeitsbericht	1 Dec - 31 Dec 1943	75131/22
Tätigkeitsbericht, Bandenmeldungen	6 Dec 1943 - 10 Apr 1944	75131/83
Eingehende Meldungen	11 Dec - 20 Dec 1943	75131/67
Kriegsgefangenen Vernehmungen	15 Dec 1943 - 6 Mar 1944	75131/110
Eingehende Meldungen	21 Dec - 31 Dec 1943	75131/68
Bandenmeldungen	22 Dec 1943 - 10 Feb 1944	75131/116
Wesentliche Merkmale des Feindbildes	26 Dec 1943 - 10 May 1944	75131/124
Pionier-Truppen der Roten Armee	1944 - Mar 1945	85541
Eingehende Meldungen	1 Jan - 15 Jan 1944	75131/69
Tätigkeitsbericht	1 Jan - 31 Jan 1944	75131/23
Bandenlagekarten	Jan - Apr 1944	75131/42
Eingehende Meldungen	15 Jan - 25 Jan 1944	75131/70
Eingehende Meldungen	26 Jan - 6 Feb 1944	75131/71

Abteilung Ic (continued)

	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
Tätigkeitsbericht	1 Feb - 15 Feb 1944	75131/24
Bandenmeldungen	1 Feb - 10 Apr 1944	75131/117
Auszüge aus Feindbeurteilungen	1 Feb - 30 Apr 1944	75131/91
KTB Gruppe Friessner, Anlage II	6 Feb - 1 Mar 1944	75131/3
Eingehende Meldungen	7 Feb - 13 Feb 1944	75131/72
Eingehende Meldungen	14 Feb - 20 Feb 1944	75131/73
Eingehende Meldungen	21 Feb - 29 Feb 1944	75131/74
Feindlage Handskizzen	22 Feb - 15 Jun 1944	75131/49
Eingehende Meldungen	7 Mar - 20 Mar 1944	75131/75
Tätigkeitsbericht	16 Mar - 15 Apr 1944	75131/25
Eingehende Meldungen	22 Mar - 10 Apr 1944	75131/76
Tätigkeitsbericht	1 Apr - 14 Apr 1944	75131/28
Tätigkeitsbericht	1 Apr - 14 Apr 1944	75131/32
Tätigkeitsbericht	1 Apr - 14 Apr 1944	75131/36
Feindlagekarten	Apr - May 1944	75131/50
Eingehende Meldungen	11 Apr - May 1944	75131/77
Beobachtungskarten	11 Apr - 8 May 1944	75131/44
Tätigkeitsbericht	15 Apr - 30 Apr 1944	75131/29
Tätigkeitsbericht	15 Apr - 30 Apr 1944	75131/33
Tätigkeitsbericht	15 Apr - 30 Apr 1944	75131/37
Tätigkeitsbericht	16 Apr - 15 May 1944	75131/26
Tätigkeitsbericht	1 May - 14 May 1944	75131/30
Tätigkeitsbericht	1 May - 14 May 1944	75131/34
Tätigkeitsbericht	1 May - 14 May 1944	75131/38
Eingehende Meldungen	2 May - 20 May 1944	75131/78
Beobachtungskarten	9 May - 28 May 1944	75131/45
Tätigkeitsbericht	15 May - 31 May 1944	75131/31
Tätigkeitsbericht	15 May - 31 May 1944	75131/35
Tätigkeitsbericht	15 May - 31 May 1944	75131/39
Tätigkeitsbericht	16 May - 20 Jun 1944	75131/27
Eingehende Meldungen	21 May - 10 Jun 1944	75131/79
 <u>Abteilung Id</u>		
[Misc.]	26 Aug 1939 - 2 Jan 1940	W 280/24-25
[Misc.]	30 Aug 1939 - 7 Oct 1939	W 280/26
[Misc.]	1 Sep 1939 - 2 Nov 1939	W 280/27
Armee Abtlg. A [Misc.]	4 Sep 1939 - 11 Oct 1939	W 280/28
Befehle	3 Nov 1939 - 2 Dec 1939	W 280/23
Zustandsberichte	25 Nov 1940 - 20 Mar 1941	W 8260/10

Abteilung IIa/IIb

Tätigkeitsberichte  
 Tätigkeitsberichte - Anlage 1  
 Tätigkeitsberichte  
 Tätigkeitsberichte - Anlagen  
 Tätigkeitsberichte  
 Tätigkeitsberichte - Anlagen  
 Tätigkeitsberichte

Dates

Apr - Dec 1942  
 Apr - Dec 1942  
 Jan - Jun 1943  
 Jan - Jun 1943  
 Jan - Dec 1943  
 Jul - Dec 1943  
 Jan - Jul 1944

Item No.

75132/1  
 75132/2  
 75132/5  
 75132/6  
 75132/7  
 75132/8  
 75132/9

Abteilung IIa

Grundlegende Verfügungen f. Aufmarsch- u. Kampfanweisung

[Misc.]

Verlustmeldungen  
 Kriegsranglisten  
 Pioniergliederungen  
 Verlustlisten H.Gr.  
 Verlustlisten AOK 18 u. Panzergruppe 4  
 Verlustlisten AOK 16  
 Verlustlisten H.Gr.  
 Verlustlisten AOK 18  
 Verlustlisten AOK 16  
 Verlustlisten AOK 16  
 Verlustlisten AOK 18  
 Verlustlisten AOK 16  
 Verlustlisten AOK 18  
 Verlustlisten H.Gr.  
 Verlustlisten AOK 16  
 Verlustlisten H.Gr.  
 Verlustlisten AOK 18  
 Verlustlisten AOK 16  
 Verlustlisten AOK 18  
 Verlustlisten H.Gr.

May 1936 - Aug 1939  
 9 Jan 1937 - 15 Jul 1939  
 3 Oct 1939 - 30 Jul 1940  
 1 Jan - 25 Oct 1940  
 17 Jun 1941 - 1 Dec 1942  
 22 Jun - 30 Sep 1941  
 22 Jun - 31 Oct 1941  
 22 Jun - 30 Nov 1941  
 1 Oct 1941 - 15 Mar 1942  
 1 Nov 1941 - 20 Mar 1942  
 1 Dec 1941 - 20 Feb 1942  
 21 Feb - 15 May 1942  
 21 Mar - 30 Jun 1942  
 16 May - 20 Sep 1942  
 1 Jul - 10 Dec 1942  
 15 Jul - 27 Dec 1942  
 21 Sep 1942 - 10 Feb 1943  
 21 Nov 1942 - 31 Aug 1943  
 11 Dec 1942 - 31 Mar 1943  
 11 Feb - 31 Jul 1943  
 1 Apr - 31 Jul 1943  
 1 Jan - 30 Jun 1944

1925 g  
 75142/8  
 75135/7  
 E 91  
 75130/9  
 75132/11  
 75132/20  
 75132/14  
 75132/12  
 75132/21  
 75132/15  
 75132/16  
 75132/22  
 75132/17  
 75132/23  
 75132/3  
 75132/18  
 75132/13  
 75132/24  
 75132/19  
 75132/25  
 75132/10

Abteilung IIb

Iststärke Meldung

1 Apr 1945

75142/11

Abteilung O.Qu.

Abrechnungen [Misc.]

KTB

Quittungsliste

1939 - 1942  
 Mar 1941 - Feb 1942  
 24 Apr - 17 Jun 1941

75133/45  
 75133/1  
 75133/43

Abteilung O.Qu. (continued)

	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
Verpflegung ausländ. Arbeiter	15 May - 6 Oct 1941	75133/31
Verpflegungsstärken	Jan - Nov 1942	75133/25
KTB - Anlagen (Verwaltungsanordnungen)	May - Aug 1942	23107/20
Verschiedene Akten	4 May - 8 Nov 1942	75133/21c
Betriebsstoff-Zuteilung, Empfangsbescheinigung	Jul 1942 - May 1943	75133/19
Verschiedene Akten	19 Sep 1942 - 12 Apr 1943	75133/21b
Bestrafungen	27 Nov 1942 - 23 May 1944	75142/6
Verpflegungsstärken	Jan - Apr 1943	75133/26
<u>/Misc./</u>	Mar - Nov 1943	75133/27
<u>/Misc./</u>	Apr - Jun 1943	75133/28
<u>/Misc./</u>	Apr - Aug 1943	75133/29
Verschiedene Akten	11 Apr - 29 Jun 1943	75133/21a
<u>/Misc./</u>	May - Oct 1943	75133/30
Verpflegungsstärken	Oct 1943 - Feb 1944	75133/38
Monatsbericht	Jan 1944	85542
Verpflegungsstärken	Feb - Jun 1944	75133/39
Versorgungslage	20 May 1945	75142/10
 <u>Bevollmächtigter Transportoffizier</u>		
KTB, Bd. 1	Aug 1939 - Jan 1940	W 618/a
Transportbewegungen	28 Aug - 30 Dec 1939	W 131/1
KTB, Bd. 2	Feb - May 1940	W 618/b
KTB - Anlagen 4 - 6	May 1940	W 618/c,d,e
KTB - Anlage 16 (Meldungen Kodeis)	10 Jul - 5 Aug 1940	W 6671/38
 <u>Nachrichtenführer</u>		
KTB, Horch-Auswertestelle	1 Sep 1939 - 8 Jul 1940	W 3530/a-b
<u>/Misc./</u>	3 Oct 1939 - 15 Jan 1940	75136/9
KTB - Anlagen (Meldungen)	1 Nov - 31 Dec 1939	75135/12
KTB - Anlagen (Meldungen u. Nachrichtenverbindungen)	1 Jan - 13 Jun 1940	75135/13
KTB, Kommandeur der Horchtruppen	17 Apr - 3 Oct 1940	W 1993/a-c
KTB - Anlagen (Lageberichte)	13 Jun - 15 Oct 1940	75135/16
KTB II	14 Jun - 31 Oct 1940	75135/14
KTB - Anlagen	14 Jun - 31 Oct 1940	75135/15
KTB II	1 Nov 1940 - 31 Jan 1941	75135/17
KTB II - Anlagen	1 Nov 1940 - 31 Jan 1941	75135/18
KTB II	1 Feb 1941 - 21 Apr 1941	75135/19
KTB II - Anlagen	1 Feb - 21 Apr 1941	75135/20

Nachrichtenfürer (continued)

	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
Anlagen zum Tätigkeitsbericht II "Barbarossa"	22 Apr - 31 Jul 1941	75130/21
Tätigkeitsbericht II "Barbarossa"	22 Apr - 31 Jul 1941	75135/21
Anlagen zum Tätigkeitsbericht II "Barbarossa"	1 Aug - 30 Sep 1941	75130/22
Tätigkeitsbericht II "Barbarossa"	1 Aug - 31 Dec 1941	75142/14
Anlagen zum Tätigkeitsbericht II "Barbarossa"	1 Oct - 31 Dec 1941	75130/23
Tätigkeitsbericht II	16 May - 31 Oct 1942	75142/16
Anlagen zum Tätigkeitsbericht II, Karten	19 May - 4 Sep 1942	75142/17a
Anlagen zum Tätigkeitsbericht II, Karten	4 Sep - 31 Oct 1942	75142/17b
KTB II, Anlagen	1 Nov - 31 Dec 1942	75130/29
Tätigkeitsbericht II	1 Nov 1942 - 28 Feb 1943	75130/24
KTB II - Anlagen	1 Jan - 28 Feb 1943	75130/30
Tätigkeitsbericht II	1 Mar - 31 Jul 1943	75130/25
KTB II - Anlagen	1 Mar - 31 Jul 1943	75130/31
Tätigkeitsbericht II	1 Aug - 31 Oct 1943	75130/26
KTB II - Anlagen	1 Aug - 31 Oct 1943	75130/32
Meldungen, Berichte, Kdr. d. Nachrichtenaufklärung	1 Sep - 15 Sep 1943	75130/28
Tätigkeitsbericht II	1 Nov - 31 Dec 1943	75130/27
KTB II - Anlagen	1 Nov - 31 Dec 1943	75130/33
Tätigkeitsbericht II	1 Jan - 31 Mar 1944	75130/1
KTB II - Anlagen	1 Jan - 31 Mar 1944	75130/34
Tätigkeitsbericht II	1 Apr - 30 Jun 1944	75130/2
KTB II - Anlagen	1 Apr - 30 Jun 1944	75130/35
 <u>General der Pioniere</u>		
KTB, Höh. Pion.offz., Landesbef. West	26 Aug - 25 Oct 1939	W 280 A
KTB mit Anlagen	26 Oct - 31 Dec 1939	W 280 B/C
Verfügungen, Ausbildung	7 Oct 1940 - 24 Jul 1942	75130/12
Heeresgruppenbefehle, Bd. I	26 Jun 1941 - 14 Aug 1942	75130/10
Winterausbildung 1941/1942	4 Oct 1941 - 30 Mar 1942	75130/16
Tätigkeitsberichte	1 Jan - 31 Dec 1942	75130/4
Tätigkeitsbericht - Anlagen	Jan 1942	75130/5
Feldstrafgefangene	24 Mar 1942 - 19 Mar 1943	75130/17
Tätigkeitsbericht - Anlagen	Apr 1942	75130/6
Tätigkeitsbericht - Anlagen	Jul - Sep 1942	75130/7
Kp. u. Batterieführer-Schule Maenniku	5 Jul 1942 - 24 Jun 1943	75130/18
Verschiedene Akten	13 Jul - 13 Nov 1942	75130/20
Tätigkeitsbericht - Anlagen	Oct - Nov 1942	75130/8
Pausen über Stützpunkte	Oct 1942 - Oct 1943	75130/19



<u>General der Pioniere (continued)</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
Stützpunkt- und Stellungsausbau	14 Oct 1942 - 5 Oct 1943	75130/13
Stützpunkt- und Stellungsausbau, rückw. Armee- gebiet 16	Dec 1942 - Jan 1943	75130/14
Stützpunkt- und Stellungsausbau, rückw. Armee- gebiet 18	Dec 1942 - Jan 1943	75130/15
Heeresgruppenbefehle, Bd. II	12 Dec 1942 - 2 Jun 1943	75130/11
 <u>Kommandeure der Frontleitstelle</u>		
KTB 1	1 Feb - 31 Dec 1944	66166
 <u>Miscellaneous</u>		
Festungsnachschubstelle Wiesbaden, Ausbau des Westwalls	1936 - Mar 1940	75134/56
/Misc. maps/ Unterbringung & Übungsplätze	Nov 1940 - Apr 1941	8260/14
Gliederung der H.Gr.C ab 1.12.40	1 Dec 1940	75142/12
Verschiedenes	1941 - 1942	75848
Propaganda in der russ. Zivilbevölkerung	Apr - Sep 1943	75133/23
/Misc. maps/	2 Oct - 28 Oct 1944	85486
Lagekarten der H.Gr. Kurland u. AOK Ostpreussen	9 May 1945	75847

Heeresgruppe NordFile Item Listing  
(As Microfilmed)

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
IIa, Kriegsranglisten. (Offiziere und Beamten des Stabes H.Gr. Kdo. C).	E 91	35	7042910
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C. Meldungen. "Morgen-, Mittag-, und Abendmeldungen der Heeresgruppe und unterstellten Armeen." June 1 - Aug. 14, 1940.	E 162.1	35	7042921
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C. Frontlage. Includes such reports as (a) orientational information on own positions; (b) activity reports; (c) weather forecasts; (d) news summaries of international events; (e) communiques of the High Command. May 10 - Aug. 15, 1940.	E 162.2	36	7043453
Ia, H.Gr. C, Handakte des Chefs des Genstb, General d.I. Felber. Personal notes relating to telephone conversations, orders, meetings with the Army High Command, dealing with the invasion of France. Feb. 27 - July 3, 1940.	E 184	36	7043948
Ib, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Zwischenakte Sommer 39. Regulations and orders dealing with the training of troops in view of a possible invasion of France. Also maps concerning rear echelon positions in 1939 of corps headquarters "Upper-Rhine" and border commandos "Saarpfalz" and "Eifel." May 4 - Aug. 22, 1939.	W 5a-d	36	7044033
Ib, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Meldungen und Anforderungen deal with requests for ammunition, arms, food, fuel, trucks and tires, medical and veterinary service, and reports of prisoners and captured material. Oct. 18, 1939 - Jan. 1, 1940.	W 131- W 131g	37	7044770
Ia, H.Gr.C, Tagesmeldungen. Aug. 26 - Dec. 1939.	W 131h-i	37	7045623
Ib, H.Gr.C, Abendmeldungen des Freimachungs Stab.deal with the evacuation of various materials during the preparatory stage of the invasion of France. Aug. 31 - Dec. 28, 1939.	W 131k	38	7046181
Bev. T.O., H.Gr. C, Transportbewegungen deal with shifting of units within Germany. Aug. 28 - Dec. 30, 1939.	W 131 l	38	7046301
Ib, Übergabeverhandlungen der Berichtigungsverfgn. zur Feldpost Übersicht deal with general corrections and changes of the army postal service. Sep. 4 - Dec. 31, 1939.	W 131m	38	7046438
Gen.d.Pioniere, Kriegstagebuch. "Kriegstagebuch des Höheren Pionieroffizier für die Landesbefestigung West." Aug. 26 - Oct. 25, 1939.	W 280 A	38	7046641
Gen.d.Pioniere, H.Gr. C, Anlagen z. KTB. "Kriegstagebuch des General der Pioniere bei der Heeresgruppe C." Anlagen are organizational charts. Oct. 26 - Dec. 31, 1939.	W 280B/C	38	7046663
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Kriegstagebuch Nr. 2. Nov. 12 - Dec. 31, 1939.	W 280/2	38	7046734
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Anlagen z. KTB Nr. 1. Notes and orders dealing with the preparation of the mobilization. Aug. 25 - Sep. 14, 1939.	W 280/3	38	7046802
Ia, Okdo.H.Gr. C, Anlagen z. KTB's 1 & 2. Orders and instructions dealing with enemy and own activities during the preliminary stages of the invasion of France. Sep. 21 - Dec. 31, 1939.	W 280/4	38	7047057

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Tagesmeldungen an OKH. Daily reports dealing with enemy and own activities during the time before the mobilization. Aug. 25 - Sep. 14, 1939.	W 280/7	38	7047414
Ia, O.Kdo.H.Gr. C, Tagesmeldungen an OKH. Daily reports dealing with enemy and own activities before the actual invasion of France. Sep. 15 - 30, 1939.	W 280/8	39	7047776
Ia, O.Kdo.H.Gr. C, Tagesmeldungen an OKH. Daily reports dealing with enemy and own activities before the actual invasion of France. Oct. 1 - 17, 1939.	W 280/9	39	7048020
Ia, H.Gr. C, Tagesmeldungen an OKH. Daily reports dealing with enemy and own activities before the actual invasion of France. Sep. 14, 1939.	W 280/9a	39	7048280
Ia, Befehle vom OKH u. H.Gr.Kdo. C von H.Gr.Kdo. C an mehrere AOK. Deal with cover and concealment, reinforcements from the East, positional warfare, and other matters. Aug. 30 - Nov. 6, 1939.	W 280/19-22	39	7048297
Id, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Befehle deal with a) instructions in light signals, b) movement and assignment of new units, c) training regulations, d) replacements for older soldiers by younger men. Nov. 3 - Dec. 2, 1939.	W 280/23	40	7049422
Id, H.Gr.Kdo. C, A.O.K. I & II. General file consisting of a) officers assignment list in case of mobilization, b) requests for additional special units and their prospective assignments, c) movement orders, d) regulations for positional warfare, e) reports on enemy and own activities, f) organizational charts and tables of organization, g) situation maps. Aug. 26, 1939 - Jan. 2, 1940.	W 280/24-25	40	7049698
Id, H.Gr. C, A.O.K. 5. General file consisting of a) organization of Army V, b) assignments of new units, c) construction of field fortifications, d) movements, e) distribution of reserves, f) reports on enemy and own activities, g) training directives, h) rules for positional warfare, i) organizational charts, k) situation maps. Aug. 30 - Oct. 7, 1939.	W 280/26	40	7050326
Id, H.Gr.Kdo. C, A.O.K. 7. General file consisting of a) organizational charts of Army VII and subordinate units, b) movement of new units and their assignments, c) reports on enemy and own activities, d) transfers of staff officers, e) directives for security measurements, f) rules for mine laying, g) application of heavy artillery pieces, h) enemy air activities. Sep. 1 - Nov. 2, 1939.	W 280/27	41	7050605
Id, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Armee Abtlg. A. General file consisting of a) activation, organization and mission of Army Detachment A, b) organization in wartime, c) assignment of units to the Detachment, d) assignment of billeting areas, e) movement orders, f) maps showing formation and mission of the Detachment. Sep. 4 - Oct. 11, 1939.	W 280/28	41	7050757
Ia, H.Gr. C, Op. Schriftverkehr. File dealing with a) organization of staff, b) formation charts, c) assignment of new officers, d) information for signal communication, e) rules on aircraft discipline, f) movement orders and transfers of officer personnel, g) evacuation orders for civilians in border areas, h) reports on enemy and own activities. Aug. 18 - Sep. 15, 1939.	W 280/29	41	7050936

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Allgemeines. General file dealing with signal communication charts and necessary instructions, organization of various Army High Commands, assigned to Army Group C, employment of propaganda companies, civilian evacuation plans, and other matters. Aug. 18 - Oct. 30, 1939.	W 280/30	41	7051229
Bev. T.O., H.Gr.Kdo. C, Kriegstagebuch, Band 1 Bevollmächtigter Transport-Offizier. Aug. 1939 - Jan. 1940.	W 618/a	41	7051519
Bev. T.O., H.Gr.Kdo. C, Kriegstagebuch, Band 2, Bevollmächtigter Transport-Offizier. Feb. - May 1940.	W 618/b	41	7051632
Bev. T.O., H.Gr. C, Anlagen z. KTB, Band 2, Bevollmächtigter Transport-Offizier. W 618 c: Anlage 4 Chefsachen. W 618 d: Anlage 5. W 618 e: Anlage 6. Transportentwürfe, Aufmarschbearbeitungen etc. for Fall "A" and Fall "Braun." Diagrams included. May 1940.	W 618c-e	41	7051676
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, Besondere Anlagen. Special plans dealing with frontier guards and plans for strategic concentrations. Frontier guards charts are divided into geographical sections, fortification troops and combat units, Geographical sections include Saarpfalz, Oberrhein, Eifel areas. "Besondere Anlage(n) zu H.Gr.Kdo. 2, Ia, I - Grenzsicherung, II - Aufmarsch. Dec. 20, 1938.	W 1922c,1-5	42	7051763
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, Chefsachen. Documents dealing with battle and concentration plans for the Westfront (Saarpflaz, Eifel, Oberrhein sectors, special instructions for gas- and chemical warfare, preparatory plans for a possible war with France: mining of Rhine and Saar bridges and simultaneous evaluation of French countermeasures, creation of ammunition storage centers in the West and their missions, and other matters. July 29, 1936 - Aug. 26, 1939.	W 1925a-b	42	7051947
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, Takt. Kalender Ia. H.Gr.Kdo. West Aufmarsch "West." Gültig ab 1 März 1939 0.00 Uhr. Jan. - Aug. 1939.	1925c	42	7052406
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, Anlagenband I zum Takt. Kal. Ia Aufmarsch West. Aufmarsch- und Kampf-anweisungen für H.Gr.Kdo. West, Allgemein. Dec. 1938 - Aug. 1939.	1925d	42	7052483
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, Anlagenband III z. Takt. Kalender Ia Nachrichtenverbindungen. March 1936 - Aug. 1939.	1925e	42	7052656
IIa, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, Anlagenband V z. Takt. Kalender Ia. Grundlegende Verfügungen für Aufmarsch- u. Kampfanweisungen. May 1936 - Aug. 1939.	1925g	42	7052715
Ia/Na.Fü., H.Gr. C, Kriegstagebuch des Kommandeurs der Horchtruppen. Kommandeur describes his daily activities, giving detailed information as to trips, meetings with higher officers, personnel questions. Operational maps included. April 17 - Oct. 3, 1940.	W 1993a-c	42	7052908
Ia/Na.Fü., H.Gr.Kdo. C, Kriegstagebuch der Horch-Auswertestelle describe daily activities up to June 1940, when the French Military Signal Service ceased to exist, and provide detailed information as to orders for operational areas, position changes, formation of units, interception of French radio messages with respective interpretation, operation sketches. Sep. 1, 1939 - July 8, 1940.	W 3530a-b	43	7053065

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, H.Gr. C Führg. Abt., Karten. Maps, scale 1:100,000, dealing with positions of Armies I and VII, fortifications of France, position areas. May 1940.	W 6671 A	43	7053222
Ia, H.Gr. C Führg. Abt., Karten. Maps, scale 1:100,000, showing the preparations for operations "Panther," "Luchs," "Baer." Spring 1940.	W 6671 B	43	7053257
Ia, O.Kdo. H.Gr. C, Kriegstagebuch 3. Jan. 1 - April 4, 1940.	W 6671/1	43	7053266
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Anlage 1 z. KTB 3 give information as to strategic concentration directives, organization of Armies I and VII, plans for the Upper-Rhine front, strategic air reconnaissance, feint attacks to achieve more combat activity, cooperation between ground-airforces, situation maps. Oct. 22, 1939 - Jan. 25, 1940.	W 6671/2	43	7053524
Ia, O.Kdo.H.Gr. C, Anlage 3 z. KTB 3, Akte "Bruno I." Contains the complete file of "Case Braun," giving detailed information about all 4 different types of attack on France. (Baer, Luchs, Panther, Tiger); including operation and situation maps, scales 1:20,000 and 1:100,000. March 21 - April 27, 1940.	W 6671/4	43	7053755
Ia, O.Kdo.H.Gr. C, Anlagen 3 und 4 z. KTB 3. Contains the complete file of "Case Braun" (invasion of France), giving detailed information including operation and situation maps, scales 1:20,000 and 1:100,000, on all 4 different plans of attack on France. (Plans Baer, Luchs, Panther, Tiger). March 21 - May 17, 1940.	W 6671/5	43	7053896
Ia, O.Kdo.H.Gr. C, Karten. Operation maps, scale 1:100,000, dealing with plan "Tiger" for Army I, and plan "Kl. Baer" for Army VII. June 1940.	W 6671/5a	43	7054111
Ia, O.Kdo.H.Gr. C, Anlage 6 z. KTB 3, give detailed information including operation maps, scale 1:25,000 on the 2 different plans of attack, Scharnhorst and Gneisenau. Also "Zeittafel Fall 'Gelb'," plus map. Feb. 26 - April 25, 1940.	W 6671/7-7a	44	7054140
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Anlagen z. KTB III Fall Grün, deals with the preparation of "Fall Grün," invasion of France, giving detailed information including operation maps, scales, 1:25,000, 1:100,000, and 1:300,000, on the 3 different plans of attack, Falke, Geier, Habicht. Feb. 7 - March 27, 1940.	W 6671/8	44	7054339
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Anlagen 8 & 10 z. KTB III "Fall Braun" deal with the preparation of attack on France "Fall Braun", providing specific information and maps, scale 1:100,000, on plans Baer, Luchs, Panther, and Tiger, and other data. April 16 - May 13, 1940.	W 6671/9,11	44	7054535
Ic, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Anlage 11 z. KTB III 1.1. - 8.5.40. Maps of Western Germany and France. Jan. - May 1940.	W 6671/12	44	7054782
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Anlageband V und VI z. KTB III give detailed information as to casualties, operation Bunker Schrecklingen including sketches, reports on stock of ammunition, airforce activity reports within Army Group C area, operation reports of subordinate units, inspection trips reports of staff officers, also information reports of the Scandinavian theater of operations, and other matters. Jan. 1 - May 9, 1940.	W 6671/19-20	44	7054996
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Anlageband VII z. KTB III. Beurteilung der Lage AOK I. u. 7 deals with critiques of enemy activities during the positional war with France, and after the declaration of open hostilities. Jan. 1 - May 9, 1940.	W 6671/21	45	7055190

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, O.Kdo.H.Gr. C, Anlage 1 z. KTB IV. Documents dealing with reports of telephone conversations with High Headquarters on enemy and own activities. Very illegible. May 10 - 23, 1940.	W 6671/23a	45	7055271
Ia, O.Kdo.H.Gr. C, Anlage 2 z. KTB IV. Documents giving detailed information on enemy and own activities during the war with France. June 10 - 26, 1940.	W 6671/24-24a	45	7055311
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Anlage 4 z. KTB IV. Documents providing detailed information as to different plans of attack, formation and regrouping plans, situation reports, reports on armistice meeting, directives for military government regulations, and other matters. May 9 - July 24, 1940.	W 6671/26	45	7055682
Ic, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Anlage 7 z. KTB IV. Document cannot be described, almost completely burned. June 1 - Aug. 5, 1940.	W 6671/29	45	7055993
Ia, O.Kdo.H.Gr. C, Aus Anlage 7 z. KTB IV, Tagesmeldungen AOK 1. This document (almost completely burned), gives daily reports on troop movements after the armistice. Very illegible. July 7 - Aug. 5, 1940.	W 6671/29a	45	7056160
Bev. T.O., H.Gr. C, Anlage 16 z. KTB IV. Documents giving detailed information as to operations of units in France after the armistice. July 10 - Aug. 5, 1940.	W 6671/38	46	7056251
Ia, O.Kdo.H.Gr. C, Anlage 17 z. KTB IV "Bruno III." Document deals with the preparation of attack on France giving information as to preparation of various plans of attack, destruction weir Maerkt, preparation case "Braun," and other matters. May 16 - 25, 1940.	W 6671/39	46	7056327
Ia, O.Kdo.H.Gr. C, Anlage 18 z. KTB IV. Document deals with general directives for attack "Braun" (invasion of France) giving information as to distribution of units and plans for strategic concentrations. May 24 - June 12, 1940.	W 6671/40	46	7056398
Ia, O.Kdo.H.Gr. C, Anlage 19 z. KTB IV. File deals with the preparation of attack on France. Parts of this file are very illegible. May 19 - June 11, 1940.	W 6671/41	46	7056502
Ib, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Anlage 20 z. KTB IV. Document dealing with regulations for administration and economy of occupied countries (Luxemburg-Belgium), assignment of military police units, supply-lines and depots. Oct. 21 - Dec. 20, 1939.	W 6671/42	46	7056669
Ia, O.Kdo.H.Gr. C, Anlage 21 z. KTB IV. "Chefsachen III." File dealing with strategic and administrative questions, giving information as to troop movements, plans of attack, cooperation among units. Aug. 28, 1939 - July 29, 1940.	W 6671/43	46	7056721
Ia, O.Kdo.H.Gr. C, Anlage 22 z. KTB IV. "Sonderchef III." Document dealing with orders for the operations staff and closing of the Swiss border in case of attack on France. May 3 - 9, 1940.	W 6671/44	46	7056916
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Anlage 23 z. KTB IV. Document deals with the regrouping of the entire German Army, providing such detailed information as activation of troops for the East (assault troops, occupation troops for Poland), and troops for the West. Also included are regulations for the closing of the non-occupied part of France and situation maps (scale 1:200,000). June 26 - Aug. 2, 1940.	W 6671/45	46	7056927

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Anlage 24 z. KTB IV. Karten. File contains 3 maps, scale 1:500,000, indicating billet locations in France for units of Army Group C such as artillery, engineers, anti-aircraft and others. July 1940.	W 6671/46	46	7057144
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Anlage 25 z. KTB IV (Karten). Strategic maps of the Saar; Lagenkarten 1 Armee. May - June 1940.	W 6671/47	46	7057186
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Anlage 26 z. KTB IV, Lagenkarten. File contains 4 maps (n.s.) indicating the locations of Army Group C Headquarters and First Army in Germany during Oct. 39 and March 40 (before the war with France). Also included 1 overlay, scale 1:100,000, of First Army location in Oct. 1939. Oct. 22, 1939 - March 25, 1940.	W 6671/48	46	7057295
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Anlage 27 z. KTB IV, Lagenkarten. File contains strategic map, scale 1:25,000, of plan of attack "Baer" (invasion of France), 1 map showing zones of fire of Seventh Army, and 4 situation maps of Seventh Army, scale 1:100,000. June 1940.	W 6671/49	47	7057332
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Anlage 28 z. KTB IV, Transportpläne. File contains 6 transportation plans and movement orders of newly assigned units. July 7 - 26, 1940.	W 6671/50	47	7057385
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Anlage 29 z. KTB IV, Unterbringungs- und Marschkarten. File contains a) 1 map, scale 1:300,000, showing quartering areas for Second Army, b) 2 plans indicating march schedules for 1st, 7th, 16th, Group Guderian and other armies. July 1940.	W 6671/51	47	7057424
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Anlage 30 z. KTB IV, Lagenkarten. File contains a) situation map, scale 1:100,000, of Army Group C, b) map (n.s.) showing quartering areas of units assigned to Army Group C as of June 26, 1940, c) map, scale 1:300,000, showing tactical grouping of French units, map, scale 1:100,000, showing commitment of divisions (numerically) assigned to Army Group A, B, and C, e) situation map, scale 1:500,000, showing Army Groups A, B, and C as of June 24, 1940. June 1940.	W 6671/52	47	7057445
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Anlage 39 z. KTB IV (Abwehrkrieg). Documents giving detailed information as to change-over of Army to defensive combat in the West, activation of static fortification and border troops with their respective formations and strengths, war-time tables of organization for various staffs and units. Sep. 17 - Dec. 5, 1939.	W 6671/61	47	7057490
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Anlage 40 z. KTB IV. Documents dealing with directives for field officers training, directives for company grade officers training, exchange on infantry schools of NCO training personnel without combat experience for battle-tryed men, instruction courses for artillery men, and other matters. Dec. 30, 1939 - May 13, 1940.	W 6671/62	47	7057758
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Anlage 41 z. KTB IV. Documents dealing with mine-warfare and special engineer training courses, information on antitank guns and antitank artillery schools, general rules for defensive combat. Dec. 11, 1939 - May 6, 1940.	W 6671/63	47	7058172
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Anlage 42 z. KTB IV. Documents provide detailed information such as a) orders for signal communications, teletype nets, wire nets, b) static organizations and their training methods, c) chemical and gas defense courses, d) various officers and NCO's training courses. Dec. 23, 1939 - July 13, 1940.	W 6671/64	47	7058424

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Id, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Gliederungen der H.Gr. C. Documents deal with mobile troops giving detailed information on readiness for action, special employment, regrouping, locations and quarterings, formations, march readiness, and other matters. Nov. 12, 1940 - April 16, 1941.	8260/4-7	48	7058766
Id, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Organisationen. File dealing with reduction and regrouping of field forces, formation of new armored divisions, general principles about mobile troops, renaming of units, standard equipment for medical units, and organization of various special units. June 30, 1940 - Feb. 13, 1941.	8260/8	48	7059647
Id, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Organisationen, Teil 2. Documents dealing with replacements for armored divisions to full combat strength, reorganizing of infantry divisions into armored infantry divisions, organization of mountain divisions. July 18 - Nov. 16, 1940.	8260/9	48	7059862
Id, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Zustandsberichte. Reports on combat readiness of troops, indicating name of unit, higher Headquarters, date of readiness, remarks and critique. Nov. 25, 1940 - March 20, 1941.	8260/10	48	7060145
Id, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Zustandsberichte und Reiseberichte, Teil 2. Reports on combat readiness of troops, reports on training courses, directives of troop training in cold climate, tables of organization and equipment for units, troop inspection reports, and other matters. Nov. 10, 1940 - Feb. 27, 1941.	8260/11	49	7060230
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Heeres-Truppen. File containing documents on future tasks of Army Group C, special GHQ units, movement orders, requests of assignment for special artillery units, organization of army geology troops, and other matters. Oct. 14, 1940 - April 9, 1941.	8260/12	49	7060531
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Tagesmeldungen H.Gr. C an OKH concerning troop movements. Dec. 1940 - April 1941.	8260/13	49	7060819
Misc., H.Gr.Kdo. C, Unterbringungskarten and one Übersichtskarte Truppenübungsplätze. Nov. 1940 - April 1941.	8260/14	49	7060944
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Ausbildung, Grundlegende Verfügungen. Duty regulations for troops in occupied countries after cessation of operations, directives for political education and means of training, tactical experience gathered during the Western Campaign, and other matters. July 5, 1940 - March 25, 1941.	8260/15	49	7061026
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Ausbildung der Pz. und Mot. Div. Files dealing with report of experiences made by the 6th Armored Division during the French Campaign, organization of instruction units, training of company grade, field grade, and general staff officers, special training courses for personnel of armored and mechanized units, and other matters. July 18, 1940 - March 4, 1941.	8260/16-17	49	7061261
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Ausbildung der Inf. Div. File containing data on courses for infantry leaders, general ideas about infantry attacks, and other matters. Nov. 2, 1940 - March 12, 1941.	8260/18	50	7061549



<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Ausbildung der Geb. Div. Records giving information about courses for officers and NCO's of mountain divisions, training in secondary chains of mountains, training for commitments in pathless mountains. Nov. 13, 1940 - Jan. 20, 1941.	8260/19	50	7061609
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Ausbildung 5, Truppen-Übungsplätze. Records providing detailed information on various troop training camps and their capacities, two maps, scale 1:100,000, showing all German troop training areas, unit schedules for the training camps, and general directives. Oct. 20, 1940 - March 26, 1941.	8260/20	50	7061633
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Ausbildung Zusammenarbeit m. Luftwaffe. Documents dealing with interpretation of aerial photographs and related courses, cooperation between artillery and air corps, reconnaissance flights, directives for air raid protection, use of tracer ammunition during night maneuvers. Nov. 9, 1940 - March 25, 1941.	8260/21	50	7061797
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Ausbildung, Nebeltruppen. Folder providing information on courses for gas and chemical defense and special training of troops for use of rocket launchers. Oct. 3, 1940 - April 3, 1941.	8260/22	50	7061877
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Ausbildung, Besprechungen, Reisen. Reports filed in connection with inspection trips, meetings, conferences relative to general training problems. Oct. 30, 1940 - March 18, 1941.	8260/23	50	7061920
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Ausbildung, Komp.u.Battr.Führ.Schule. Documents dealing with experience reports on officers schools, directives for instructors, plans for organization of new schools, rules for determination of eligibility to attend school, exact timetables for various courses. Nov. 4, 1940 - March 3, 1941.	8260/24	50	7062024
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Ausbildung, Verschiedenes. Documents dealing with general questions of training for officers and enlisted men. Oct. 10, 1940 - Feb. 17, 1941.	8260/25	50	7062155
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Ausbildung, Ausrüstung, Ausstattung, Unterbringung. Records deal with requests for training equipment such as small arms, heavy weapons, ammunition, vehicles, fuel, and clothing; familiarization with new and foreign weapons and equipment; maintenance and storage of vehicles; instructions for visible means of communication between ground-and airforces. Oct. 1, 1940 - March 28, 1941.	8260/26	50	7062233
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Ausbildung, Lehrgänge, Schulen. Records giving detailed information as to plans for artillery, engineer, signal officers training courses; winter schedules for special army schools; complete charts for training courses. Oct. 24, 1940 - April 5, 1941.	8260/27	50	7062470
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Ausbildung, Gen.St.Offz. Records giving detailed information such as training of general staff officers, complete list, dated Nov. 1940, of officers considered suited for general staff training, directives for schooling of division commanders and general staff officers, and other matters. Sep. 10, 1940 - Jan. 31, 1941.	8260/28	50	7062705
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Ausbildung, Gen.St.Offz. Documents dealing with different types of training for staff officers, also giving training guide in form of a tactical problem and the critique. Jan. 16 - April 2, 1941.	8260/29	50	7062938

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Unternehmen Baltische Inseln "Beowulf" - "Siegfried." Folder contains plans, reports, studies, correspondence, charts and maps 1:150,000, relating to the forthcoming landing operation "Beowulf" and "Siegfried." Detailed information on Russian strong points in the Baltic Sea. April 29 - July 7, 1941.	14985/34	51	7063013
Ia, Unternehmen Baltische Inseln "Beowulf" - "Siegfried." Continuation of preceding document. TWX messages, operational reports, correspondence and map (n.s.) relating to operation "Beowulf" and "Siegfried." Reports on enemy and own combat activities, detailed information on Russian and German personnel and material losses. Sep. 10 - Oct. 23, 1941.	14985/36	51	7063245
Ia, Unternehmen Baltische Inseln "Beowulf" - "Siegfried" Nr. 4. Continuation of Doc. no. 14985/36. Folder containing historical reports, correspondence, overlays, maps and charts, giving detailed information on the success of the operation "Beowulf" and "Siegfried," combat experiences, assault landing and capture of Khiuma Island (Estonia), coordination between Army, Navy, and Airforce. Oct. 8 - Nov. 4, 1941.	14985/37	51	7063444
Ia, O.B., Kriegs-Gliederungen I. Records giving detailed information on tactical grouping for plan "Barbarossa." March 31 - July 14, 1941.	14985/41	51	7063699
Ia, O.B., Kriegs-Gliederungen 2. Combat formations reports of the 16th and 18th Army, and the 3rd and 4th Armored Groups. July 15, 1941 - Jan. 1, 1942.	14985/42	51	7063843
Ia, Lagebeurteilungen Nr. 1. Reports, correspondence, directives and charts describing enemy and own situation, combat activities and plans in connection with the siege of Leningrad. July 15 - Nov. 24, 1941.	14985/55	51	7064047
Ia, Besprechungs- und Vortragsnotizen Nr. 2. Operation reports, directives, telegram messages, and memos describing enemy and own situation in the vicinity of Wolchow and Leningrad. Sep. 19, 1941 - Jan. 12, 1942.	14985/60	51	7064300
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, 31 Lagenkarten. Zeit 1.8.-31.8.41. Contains Operationskarten of the campaign in the Baltic area. August 1941.	14985/115	52	7064696
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Band 3. Describes daily combat activities and the tactical situation in the siege of Leningrad and the offensive along the Neva River. Sep. 1 - 30, 1941.	22506	53	7065232
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Nr. 4. Describes daily combat activities and the tactical situation in the Leningrad and Wolchow sectors. Oct. 1 - 31, 1941.	22927	53	7065390
O.Qu., Befh.H.Gr. Nord, Anlage z. KTB, Verwaltungsanordnungen vom 1.5.42 - 10.8.42.	23107/20	53	7065520
Ia, Chefsachen. Documents mostly (teletyped messages) dealing with reports on enemy and own activities during the operations in Finland (until armistice) and later in the Memel-Kurland theatre. Aug. 19 - Dec. 30, 1944.	66134	53	7065554
Kommandeur der Frontleitstelle, Kriegstagebuch 1. Daily activities reports including a complete list of all transit centers on the Eastern Front. Feb. 1 - Dec. 31, 1944.	66166	53	7065701
Ia, H.Gr. Nord, Kriegstagebuch, Zweitschrift. Daily combat activities in connection with the siege of Leningrad. June - Aug. 1941.	75128/1	53	7065769

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Zweitschrift. Daily reports on enemy and own activities during the battle of Leningrad. Sep. 1 - Oct. 31, 1941.	75128/2	53	7066099
Ia, War Journal of the Operations Branch. Describes own and enemy situation and evaluation thereof in connection with large scale ground and air combat activities, in the following areas: Wolchow River, Newa River, Lake Ilmen Wolgo Szig front, the Tossno, Olomno, Grusino, Tishwin, and Kronstaedter sectors. Nov. 1941.	75128/3	54	7066372
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Daily reports on enemy and own activities during operations on Iilmjen-See, Tichwin, Wolchow-Leningrad-Front. Dec. 1 - 31, 1941.	75128/4	54	7066473
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Daily reports on enemy and own activities at the Wolchow-Front, Tigada-Estuary, Staraja-Russa, Cholm. Jan. 1 - 31, 1942.	75128/5	54	7066651
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, 1.-12. Feb. 42. Daily reports on enemy and own activities at the Wolchow-Front, Bol. Jeglino, Staraja Russa-Cholm, Krasnaja Gorka. Feb. 1 - 28, 1942.	75128/6	54	7066741
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, 1.-12. Feb. 42. Feb. 13 - March 12, 1942.	75128/7	54	7066973
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. March 1 - 31, 1942.	75128/8	54	7067270
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Daily reports on enemy and own activities at the Wolchow-Front, Korodynja, Krutik, Tigoda-Front; plans for liberation of Cholm, Eastbank of Lowat-River, Kobylkino; reports of the Finnish theatre of operations (occupation of Tytersaari-Island) and reports of Russian guerilla warfare between Army Groups Center and North. April 1 - 30, 1942.	75128/9	54	7067583
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Daily reports on enemy and own activities at the Wolchow- and Pojostje Pockets, Lowat-River, campaign "Grün" (attack on Cholm), Mostki, Pojostje-area. May 1 - 31, 1942.	75128/10	55	7067846
Ia, War Diary. Daily reports on enemy and own activities at the Volchov-Pocket and along the Army Group North sector. June 1 - 30, 1942.	76128/11	55	7068036
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Continuation of Doc. no. 75128/11. Reports describing daily combat activities and the tactical situation in connection with operation "Schlingpflanze" (Larinka-Pola-Koplino sectors), operation at Wolchov, operation "Moorbrand" (elimination of Pojestje-Pocket). July 1 - 31, 1942.	75128/12	55	7068255
Ia, War Diary. Continuation of Doc. no. 75128/12. Deals with operation "Schlingpflanze" at Kirschi, operation "Moorbrand" (Pojostje-Pocket), Ssutschan Swamps, operation "Newa-Front" and Nordland" (Leningrad). Planning for operation "Winkelried" (Werewkino-Schumilkino) instead of "Schlingpflanze." Aug. 1 - 31, 1942.	75128/13	55	7068434
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Continuation of Doc. no. 75128/13. Detailed information on enemy and own combat activities, reports dealing with the operations "Winkelried" and bridge-head Kirischi (Warewkino-Schumilkino Sector), Wolchov-Front, supply data and the traffic center Staraja Russa. Sep. 1 - 30, 1942.	75128/14	56	7068671
Ia, War Diary. Continuation of Doc. no. 75128/14. Deals with operations "Pussta," "Winkelried," "Sumpf," "Wintermärchen," "Waffeleisen" (elimination of Wolchov-Bridgehead). Oct. 1 - 31, 1942.	75128/15	56	7068849

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, War Diary. Continuation of Doc. No. 75128/15. Daily reports giving information on enemy and own activities. Deal with operations at Strelizy, Dedno, Mga, Swanka, Pustynja, Nadwa, "Lichtschlag" (gaining of Lowat-Sector), "Wintermärchen" (crossing of Newa-River), "Feuerzauber" (seizure of Pulkowo-Terrain), "Walküre" (seizure of Kolpino and Tschernaja Nasija fortifications). Nov. 1 - 30, 1942.	75128/16	56	7068988
Ia, War Diary. Continuation of Doc. No. 75128/16. Daily reports on enemy and own activities at Staraja Russa, Gorby, Remshno, Podberesja (Leningrad region); information on enemy armored and aircraft losses. Dec. 1 - 31, 1942.	75128/17	56	7069119
Ia, War Diary. Daily reports on enemy and own activities. Deal with operations at Cholm-Area, Tigoda-Bridgehead, Kirischi, Lowoschkino, Gorodok-Marino, Ladoga-Lake, Posselok, operation "Ziethen" (withdrawal of II.A.K. and evacuation of Demjansk-Area), "Liese." Jan. 1 - 31, 1943.	75128/18	56	7069237
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Textband Zweitschrift vom 1.2.1943 - 28.2.1943.	75128/19	56	7069428
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Zweitschrift. Daily reports on operations at Kolpino, Penno-Sector, Staraja Russa-Sector, Nowgorod, Gladkoje-Swamp and Barskoje-Lake. March 1 - 31, 1943.	75128/20	56	7069596
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Textband (Zweitschrift) vom 1.4.1943 - 30.4.1943.	75128/21	56	7069736
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Textband (Zweitschrift) vom 1.5.1943 - 31.5.1943.	75128/22	56	7069820
Ia, Kriegstagebuch (Zeitschrift) vom 1.6.1943 - 30.6.1943.	75128/23	56	7069892
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Daily reports on enemy and own activities at Michalkino, Lodwa-Gaitolowo, Urizk, Medwedno, Ladoga-Front, Tigoda-Bridgehead, Ljuban, Penno-Staraja Russa, "Fall 19" (attack to seize the Oranienbaum-Area and to reach the coast of the Finnish Gulf), operation "Brussiloff" (Russian large-scale offensive on Leningrad). July 1 - 31, 1943.	75128/24	57	7069992
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Daily reports on enemy and own activities at Staraja Russa, Penna, Ssemkina Goruschka, 3rd Lagoda-Battle, Poretschje, reports on operations "Taunus," "Gen. Pflugbeil," "Rehbock," "Fall 19" (attack to seize Oranienbaum-Area). Aug. 1 - 31, 1943.	75128/25	57	7070139
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Daily reports on enemy and own activities at Spasskaja Polist, Ssinjawino; reports on operation "Panther" (fortification of Pustoschka-Sector), operation "Herbstnebel" (switsch-position between Army Group Center and XXXXIII. A.K.), reports by Admiral Ostland on Narwa-Bay action (Tytaersaari-Lavansaari). Sep. 1 - 30, 1943.	75128/26	57	7070330
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Daily reports on enemy and own activities at Newel, Didwino, Worotno-Lake, Bolschino-Lake, Staraja Russa, Ilmen-Lake, Leningrad, Wel.Luki, Nowossokolniko, operations "Hubertusjagd" (withdrawal action Tigoda and Wolchoff bridgeheads), operation "Sektropfen" (withdrawal action north of Nowogorod), operation "Heinrich" (SS guerilla clean-up-action in the Rossono-Area), and other matters. Oct. 1 - 31, 1943.	75128/27	57	7070458

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>	71
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Daily reports on enemy and own activities at Newel, Jemenez-Lake, Polozk, Widussowo, Tujosi, Meshno, operations "Herbststurm" (fighting against guerillas in Ssamro-Area), "Heinrich" (fighting against guerillas in Rossono-Area), and other matters. Nov. 1 - 30, 1943.	75128/28	57	7070815	
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Daily reports on enemy and own activities at Kamenyje Leschni, Krutik, Gattschina, Newel, Wukryto-Lake; on formations of Russian Fronts; on Operations Bekassine II, Wolfsjagd, Biber, Otto, Sperber, Nora, Übergang, Gustav, Friese, Karl May I, Fall Grün, Luchs, and Augias. Dec. 1 - 31, 1943.	75128/29b	57	7071222	
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Deals with Operations "Brücke," "Herbstnebel," "Jahreswende," "Kyffhäuser," "Panther II," "Rollmops," "Sonnenwände," "Vergeltung," and other operational matters. January 1944.	75128/33	58	7071561	
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Documents dealing with Russian campaign covering Operations "Frühjahrsurlaub," "Juchowa," and "Märder," and other matters. Feb. 1 - 29, 1944.	75128/37a	58	7072678	
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Daily reports on enemy and own activities at Ostrow, Narwa-Front, Peipus Lake, Pleskau, Krekssi, Poddatsche-Anischkowo, Bratilowo-Sswiblo Lakes; on operations "Pelikan," "Kasimirowo," "Kranich;" also details on the final deactivation of the Spanish Legion. March 1 - 15, 1944.	75128/40	59	7073452	
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Daily reports on enemy and own activities at Pleskau, Starosselje, Wadrino, Woronino, Podborowje, Patjugi, Welikaja-Bridgehead, Narwa, Petschane, Stretschno-Lake, Sswiblo-Beresno Lakes, Pustoschka, and on operation "Frühlingsfest" (guerilla fighting South of Polozk). April 1 - 14, 1944.	75128/43a	59	7074063	
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Daily reports on enemy and own activities at Pleskau, Ostrow, Narwa-River, Sswiblo and Moschnja Lakes; on operations "Frühlingsfest," "Richard," "Südwind;" also reports of the Finnish Theatre of operations (refusal of Russian peace proposal). May 1 - 31, 1944.	75128/44a	60	7074579	
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Daily reports on enemy and own activities at Pleskau-Ostrow Area, Newel, Pustoschka Finnish Front, Peipus Lake, Karelic Isthmus, Narwa-Front; on operations "Riga," "Südwind," "Kleine Fichte" (planned cleanup of penetration south of Pleskau. June 1 - 15, 1944.	75128/45a	60	7074892	
Ia, Anlagen 41 z. KTB. Daily notes pertaining to tactical air situations, operation "Otto" (guerilla fighting in Ossweja-Area), Estonian political and economic problems, operation "Bekassine II" (attack South of Jasno-Lake), and other matters. Also situation maps. Nov. 13, 1943 - Jan. 10, 1944.	75128/46	60	7075058	
Ia, Anlagen 42 z. KTB. Daily notes pertaining to tactical air situations, employment and efficiency of Panther tanks, High Command inspections trips, battles at Peipus-Lake, Lukino, Sechino, Molodi, Sseredka, Pljussa, Kriwasoo, Pleskau, island Piirissaar; also situation maps (scale 1:100 000 and 1:300 000). Jan. 11 - Feb. 13, 1944.	75128/47	60	7075494	
Ia, Anlagen 43 z. KTB. Daily notes pertaining to tactical air situations, guerilla fighting, operations "Märzhase" (clean-up of Duena shores), "Schneehase" (guerilla fighting N and				

Continued

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
NW of Sebesh), battles at Pleskau, Lonno, Polozk, Molodetschno, weather forecasts (ice reports), and other matters. Feb. 14 - March 10, 1944.	75128/48	61	7075913
Ia, Anlagen 44 z. KTB. Daily notes pertaining to tactical air situations, guerilla fighting, battles at Pleskai, Sirgala Swamps, operations "Schlammbauch" (attack N of Lipowik), "Frühlingsfest," "Osterfeiertage," "Richard," March 11 - April 30, 1944.	75128/49	61	7076459
Ia, Morgen, Zwischen, und Tagesmeldungen. Reports dealing with enemy and own activities during the defensive stage of the Russian Campaign. July 1942.	75128/50	61	7077006
Ia, Morgen, Zwischen, und Tagesmeldungen. Reports dealing with enemy and own activities during the defensive stage of the Russian Campaign (Kirishi bridgehead). August 1942.	75128/51	62	7077389
Ia, Morgen, Zwischen, und Tagesmeldungen. Reports dealing with enemy and own activities during the local defensive stage of the Russian Campaign (Schlüsselburg, Ladoga-Lake). September 1942.	75128/52	62	7077799
Ia, Morgen, Zwischen, und Tagesmeldungen. Reports dealing with enemy and own activities, 16th and 18th armies, during the defensive stage of the Russian Campaign (Demyansk). October 1942.	75128/53	62	7078234
Ia, Morgen, Zwischen, und Tagesmeldungen. Reports dealing with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. Start of attacks against the front of the II. A.K. (16th Army) at Schumilkino, Samoschka, Retschki, Strelizy, and Belyj Bor. November 1942.	75128/54	62	7078693
Ia, Morgen, Zwischen, und Tagesmeldungen. Reports dealing with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. Continuation of heavy Russian attacks against II. A.K. of 16th Army at Koslowo, Moklokowo, Strelizy, Wjasowka, Olchowe, Tukulowa, Obshino. December 1942.	75128/55	63	7079103
Ia, Morgen, Zwischen, und Tagesmeldungen. Reports dealing with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. Heavy Russian attacks in Demyansk Area. Operations at Tigoda Estuary, Wolchoff Front, Ssorokino, Posselok, Bol.Jablonowa, Bridgehead Dubrowka, Karpowka Sector. January 1943.	75128/56	63	7079531
Ia, Morgen, Zwischen, Tages- und Bandenmeldungen. Reports dealing with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. <u>16th Army</u> (withdrawal of II A.K., operations at Penna). <u>18th Army</u> (defensive battles at Kirischi-Bridgehead, Posselok, Pella Lodwa, Kolpino Area, Lyuban). Feb. 1 - 24, 1943.	75128/57	63	7080052
Ia, Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 u.Bef.H.Geb. Band 71. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. Operations at Demyansk and Ladoga Lake. Jan. 1 - 9, 1943.	75128/58	63	7080465
Ia, Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 u.Bef.H.Geb. Band 72. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. Unsuccessful heavy Russian attacks against land-bridge in Demyansk area, operations at Wolchoff front, Popowka, Olchowe. Jan. 9 - 17, 1943.	75128/59	64	7080646
Ia, Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 u.Bef.H.Geb. Band 73. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. Defensive operations at Woronowo, Gridino, Olchowe, Schlüsselburg, Karpowka and Popowka Sectors. Jan. 17 - 25, 1943.	75128/60	64	7080850

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 u. Bef.H.Geb., Band 74. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. Mostly defensive operations on 18th Army front at Tigoda bridgehead, Posselok, Ssinjawino, Wolchoff, Grusino, Cholm, Gaitolowo, Wjinjafolowo. Jan. 25 - Feb. 2, 1943.	75128/61	64	7081054
Ia, Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 u. Bef.H.Geb., Band 79. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. Heavy Russian attacks at Penna area, Staraja Russa, Cholmy, Werewkino, Peski, Karkatschewo, Ljachnowo, Koschlki, Luka, Gridino, Sossnowka, Jaswy, Makowa river, Lipowizy. March 6 - 13, 1943.	75128/62	64	7081228
Ia, Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 u. Bef.H.Geb., Band 80. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. Heavy, mostly unsuccessful, Russian attacks at Staraja Russa, Derewkowo, Gluschizy, Werewkino, Luka, Ljachnowo and Miglez-Cholmy, Kriwawizy-Koschelki, Penna-Medwedno, Koslowo-Goruschka sectors. March 14 - 21, 1943.	75128/63	64	7081411
Ia, Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 u. Bef.H.Geb., Band 81. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. Russian attacks mostly in Staraja Russa sector. March 22 - 30, 1943.	75128/64	64	7081613
Ia, Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 u. Bef.H.Geb., Band 90. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. June 2 - 9, 1943.	75128/65	64	7081816
Ia, Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 u. Bef.H.Geb., Band 91. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. June 10 - 22, 1943.	75128/66	64	7081975
Ia, Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 u. Bef.H.Geb., Band 92. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. June 22 - July 4, 1943.	75128/67	65	7082210
Ia, Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 u. Bef.H.Geb., Band 93. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. July 4 - 16, 1943.	75128/68	65	7082476
Ia, Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 u. Bef.H.Geb., Band 94. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. July 16 - 28, 1943.	75128/69	65	7082716
Ia, Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 u. Bef.H.Geb., Band 95. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. July 28 - Aug. 8, 1943.	75128/70	65	7082998
Ia, Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 u. Bef.H.Geb., Band 96. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. Aug. 9 - 19, 1943.	75128/71	65	7083257
Ia, Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 u. Bef.H.Geb., Band 97. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. Continued Russian attacks against X Corps (16th Army) on the Penna to N of Medwedno sector, and against XXVI Corps (18th Army) on the Poretschje to Ssinjawino sector. Aug. 20 - 31, 1943.	75128/72	65	7083503
Ia, Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 u. Bef.H.Geb., Band 98. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. Continuation of attacks against X Corps front (16th Army), Staraja Russa sector, and against XXVI Corps front (18th Army), Kolpino sector. Sep. 1 - 12, 1943.	75128/73	66	7083770
Ia, Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 u. Bef.H.Geb., Band 99. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. Sep. 13 - 26, 1943.	75128/74	66	7084017

	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 u. Bef. H. Geb., Band 100. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. Heavy attacks on XXXXIII Corps front (16th Army) at Newel and Worotno sector. Some operations on 18th Army front at Pogostje, Kopino sector, Lesno, Ssinjawino, Ljubino Pole. Sep. 27 - Oct. 8, 1943.	75128/75	66	7084302
Ia, Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 u. Bef. H. Geb., Band 101. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. Defensive battles on 16th Army Front at Woronino, Newel, Penna Sector, major attack on I Corps front at Iwan lakes, Oct. 9 - 17, 1943.	75128/76	66	7084600
Ia, Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 u. Bef. H. Geb., Band 102. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. Defensive battles on the Tscheurechino-Grilewo sector of I Corps (16th Army). Oct. 18 - 28, 1943.	75128/77	66	7084806
Ia, Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 u. Bef. H. Geb., Band 103. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. Heavy, defensive battles on I Corps front (16th Army) at Nossikowi, Borowje, Dubinino, Pustki. Oct. 29 - Nov. 5, 1943.	75128/78	66	7085062
Ia, Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 u. Bef. H. Geb., Band 104. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. Successful defense of I Corps front (16th Army) between Uschtscha and Uchtwoja lakes, at Pustoschka, Newel, operations at Wetno, Gora, Schirnowo, Boloschki. Nov. 6 - 13, 1943.	75128/79	67	7085308
Ia, Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 u. Bef. H. Geb., Band 105. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. Russian penetrations of 16th Army front at Pustoschka, Idriza, Rudo and Shadro lakes. Operations on Oranienbaum front (18th Army) at Tujusi, also at Perelessje and Ligowski canal. Nov. 14 - 23, 1943.	75128/80	67	7085536
Ia, Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 u. Bef. H. Geb., Band 106. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. Unsuccessful German attacks by VIII Corps (16th Army) at Pustoschka, Borki, Ssomino, Newedro-Sswiblo-Jasno lakes. Nov. 24 - Dec. 4, 1943.	75128/81	67	7085788
Ia, Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 u. Bef. H. Geb. Nord, Band 107. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. Successful defense against Russian attacks at Rudo lake (16th Army), but Russian penetration into Gattschino area. German (18th Army) retaking of Teremez by XXXVIII Corps and Russian attacks on L Corps front at Alexandrwoka. Dec. 5 - 17, 1943.	75128/82	67	7086059
Ia, Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 u. Bef. H. G. Nord, Band 108. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. Successful German defense by I Corps (16th Army) at Gattschina and Torshik, Russian penetration at Usswoja lake. Dec. 18 - 31, 1943.	75128/83	67	7086317
Ia, Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 u. Bef. H. G. Nord, Band 109. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. Russian attacks on I and VIII Corps at Nowossokolniki, Pleschkowo, Gussino-Newedro-Sswiblo-Tscherwjatja lakes. Shelling of Leningrad, penetration of XXXVIII Corps at Ilmen lake. Jan. 1 - 15, 1944.	75128/84	67	7086558



<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 u.Bef.H.A.G. Nord, Band 110. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. Continuation of heavy Russian attacks against II, X, XXXXVIII Corps (16th Army) at Sswiblo lake, successful German defense at Malachkino and Sabolotje. Jan. 16 - 28, 1944.	75128/85	68	7086783
Ia, Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 u.Bef.H.G. Nord, Band 111. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. Heavy Russian attacks on Schimsk, Nowosokolniki, Nasswa, penetration at Kriwawizy, withdrawal of XXXXVIII Corps. Attacks on Luga, Pleskau by Russians, crossing of Narwa, German advances to Peretki, Kostron, and Korokssa. Jan. 29 - Feb. 10, 1944.	75128/86	68	7087062
Ia, Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 u.Befh.H.Geb.Nord, Band 112. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. Heavy engagements on 16th Army front around Roshkowo and at Scherowo. Strong Russian pressure on 18th Army front between Luga and Pleskau, Peipus and Ilmen lakes. Feb. 11 - 20, 1944.	75128/87	68	7087358
Ia, Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 u.Befh.H.G.Nord, Band 113. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. Withdrawal of II Corps and successful VIII Corps defense of attack between Sswiblo lake and Pustoschka. Withdrawal of XXVIII Corps and continuation of Russian pressure North of Pleskau. Feb. 21 - 29, 1944.	75128/88	68	7087588
Ia, Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 Befh.H.Gr.Nord und Armee Abt. Narwa, Band 114. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. Beginning of battle of the Baltic countries. Heavy attacks against VIII and X Corps north of Pustoschka, I Corps withdrawal to Kasimirowo line. Attack on Pleskau, Peipus lake (XXVI Corps), Narwa front (Gorodenka), and battle of Ostroff. March 1 - 10, 1944.	75128/89	68	7087758
Ia, Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 u.A.-Abt. Narwa, Band 115. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. Continuation of Russian attacks against VIII & X Corps (16th Army) at Beresno lake. March 11 - 20, 1944.	75128/90	68	7087944
Ia, Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 u.A.-Abt.Narwa, Band 116. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. Russian attacks against VI SS Corps (18th Army), and crossing of Welikaja. March 21 - 31, 1944.	75128/91	68	7088124
Ia, Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 u.A.-Abt. Narwa, Band 117. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. Russian attacks against VI SS and L Corps (16th Army) at Grigorkino, Welikaja bredgehead. Russian attacks against XXVIII Corps (18th Army), loss of Woronino and SSidorowo, German successful defense at Starosselja, Wadrino, Podborowje. April 1 - 10, 1944.	75128/92	68	7088299
Ia, Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 u.A.-Abt. Narwa, Band 118. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. Successful termination of first German defense battle on L & VI SS Corps (16th Army) front, continued attacks against Welikaja bridgehead. Successful defense by XXVIII Corps (18th Army) against Russian attacks south of Pleskau between Starosselja and Podborowje. April 11 - 20, 1944.	75128/93	69	7088465

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 u.A.-Abt.Narwa, Band 119. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. Termination of 3rd Pleskau defense battle on 18th Army front. April 21 - 30, 1944.	75128/94	69	7088609
Ia, Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 u.A.-Abt.Narwa, Band 120. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. Unsuccessful 16th Army counterattack at Moschnja lake. 18th Army engagements around Pleskau, German counterattack at Wadrino. May 1 - 16, 1944.	75128/95	69	7088762
Ia, Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 u.A.-Abt.Narwa, Band 121. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. Successful X Corps defense (16th Army) at Starizy-Poretsche. May 17 - 31, 1944.	75128/96	69	7088985
Ia, Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 u.A.-Abt.Narwa, Band 122. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. June 1 - 15, 1944.	75128/97	69	7089185
Ia, Grundlegende Verfügungen. Instructions pertaining to military police functions, reports on foreign equipment, voluntary enlistments of PW's in German Army, communication security, and other matters. Apr 27, 1940 - April 17, 1942.	75129/1	69	7089386
Ia, Grundlegende Verfügungen. Instructions pertaining to units composed of non-German volunteers, gas defense, freight traffic, supply economy, misc. April 21 - Dec. 1, 1942.	75129/2	69	7089562
Ia, Grundlegende Verfügungen. Instructions pertaining to troop replacements, treatment of Russian deserters, misc. administrative subjects. Nov. 6, 1942 - April 20, 1943.	75129/3	69	7089684
Ia, Grundlegende Verfügungen. Instructions pertaining to battle command, employment of rear-area units, misc. subjects. May 4 - Dec. 18, 1943.	75129/3a	69	7089733
Ia, Erfahrungsberichte. Reports on enemy equipment, durability of own equipment (weapons, ammunitions, tanks), battle critiques, use of specialized units, fighting in cold climate and other subjects. April 5 - Sep. 13, 1942.	75129/4	69	7089804
Ia, Erfahrungsberichte. Documents giving detailed information on experiences during the Russian Campaign regarding units, equipment, and weapons. Sep. 15, 1942 - Jan.31, 1943.	75129/5	70	7090170
Ia, Erfahrungsberichte. Commentaries on stationary warfare given by the 16th and 18th Armies and their subordinate units (1st, 21st, 121st Inf.Div.) during the Russian Campaign. Se. 17, 1942 - May 27, 1943.	75129/6	70	7090379
Ia, Erfahrungsberichte. Commentaries on stationary warfare given by the 16th and 18th Armies and their subordinate units during the Russian Campaign. April 1943.	75129/7	70	7090652
Ia, Erfahrungsberichte. Documents giving detailed information on landing at Noworos-sijsk, antitank defense, new Russian attack methods, new German uniforms, weapons, ammunitions, equipment, and other matters. Feb. 9 - June 26, 1943.	75129/8	70	7090735
Ia, H.Gr. Nord, Führerbefehle. Hitler orders pertaining to the transition from Military Government in Poland to the Government General, and other matters. Oct. 1939 - Feb. 1943.	75129/9	70	7090973
Ia, Kriegs-Gliederungen. Charts giving detailed information on the organization of the Army Group and subordinate units. Jan. 6 - March 10, 1944.	75129/10	70	7091147

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegs-Gliederungen. Charts giving detailed information on the organization of the Army Group. March 17 - June 6, 1944.	75129/11	70	7091199
Ia, OB. Gespräche u. Fahrtberichte. Documents giving detailed information on meetings and telephone conversations between Commander in Chief and commanding generals of Army Group North and subordinate armies (16th, 18th, Narwa); also reports of inspection trips made by the Commander in Chief. March 29 - June 5, 1944.	75129/12	70	7091244
Ia, Zustandsberichte. Efficiency and strength reports of armies under the command of the Group and subordinate divisions, and reports on fighting qualities and evaluation of units. Dec. 24, 1943 - Feb. 22, 1944.	75129/13	70	7091442
Ia, Einsparung von Personal und Material. Documents giving detailed information on regulations for personnel and material economies. Aug. 25 - Dec. 23, 1943.	75129/14	71	7091696
Ia, Einsparung von Personal und Material. Documents giving detailed information on strengthening of fighting power, strength reduction in certain special units, organization of control lines and commands, functions of military police units, forward directing centers for personnel in transit, and other matters. Dec. 11, 1943 - Jan. 2, 1944.	75129/15	71	7091779
Ia, Einsparung von Personal und Material. Documents covering the Russian Campaign dealing with strengthening of fighting power by personnel reduction in special units, deactivation of other special units (railway desinfecting troops, motor park troops, survey and mapping troops); also regulations for "Augias." Dec. 27, 1943 - Feb. 11, 1944.	75129/16	71	7091940
Ia, Schutz wichtiger Objekte. Documents, maps covering the Russian Campaign pertaining to the defense of the Narwa-River, and other matters. June 12, 1943 - Feb. 6, 1944.	75129/17	71	7092121
Ia, Waffen, Geräte. Documents covering the Russian Campaign giving detailed, technical information about various arms and equipment, use of captured arms and equipment, arms property reports and other misc. notes. July 3, 1942 - May 26, 1943.	75129/18	71	7092262
Ia, Kartenband. Maps and overlays covering the Russian Campaign pertaining to: CG Trans Corps, Marder Position, Defense of Pleskau, Position South of Luga, Kasimitowo-Line, 16th Army, Blücher-Position, Group Sponheimer, Luchs-Position, Panther-Sectors, and I Corps front. Nov. 20, 1943 - Feb. 9, 1944.	75129/19	71	7092465
Ia, Weisungen Heeresgr. Nord. Folder containing directives, messages, and correspondence pertaining to the tactical deployment of the 4th Panzer Group between Lakes Ilmen and Peipus, and operations of the 16th and 18th Armies, and the 1st and 39th Corps in the Leningrad sector. July 1941 - Feb. 1942.	75129/20	71	7092512
Ia, Stellungsbau. Documents and maps for the Russian Campaign dealing with orders for line position West of Newel, Ssmolowka and Losswiza lines, Karesee position, Luchs position, etc. May 23, 1942 - Feb. 19, 1944.	75129/21	71	7092591
Ia, Übernahme Luftw.-Feld-Div. Documents covering the Russian Campaign giving detailed information about the taking over of airforce field divisions by the Army, strength and equipment reports of these divisions, plans for reorganization, reassignment of specialists and various other administrative matters. Sep. 16 - Dec. 4, 1943.	75129/22	71	7092766

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Luftwaffen-Feld-Div. Document covering the Russian Campaign giving detailed information about the transfer of airforce-field divisions to the Army, reorganization of all these divisions, renaming, exchange, deactivation of certain special units and various other administrative matters. Dec. 4, 1943 - April 25, 1944.	75129/23	72	7092973
Ia, Luftwaffe. Document covering the Russian Campaign giving detailed information as to stripping of enemy planes forced to make an emergency landing, enemy air activities, instructions for anti-aircraft defense, use of hand smoke signals, and other matters. Oct. 2, 1942 - April 19, 1943.	75129/24	72	7093221
Ia, Reiterverband H.Gr. Nord. Documents covering the Russian Campaign giving detailed information as to organization of cavalry units, and other matters. May 23, 1943 - April 6, 1944.	75129/25	72	7093451
Ia, Ausweichunterkunft "Wasserburg." Documents, maps, charts for the Russian Campaign dealing with building of alternate quarters for the High Command near Pleskau, anti-aircraft defense. Nov. 13, 1942 - Sep. 27, 1943.	75129/26	72	7093643
Ia, Spanische Division, Spanische Legion. Documents covering the Russian Campaign giving detailed information about the division in relation to operation "Arriba" (movement of division), commitments near Leningrad, organization and commitment of Legion near Pleskau, judgment as to value of Legion, replacement of Legion by German unit, return to Spain, and other matters. Oct. 3, 1941 - Aug. 10, 1942.	75129/27	72	7093678
Ia, Zusammenarbeit mit finnischer Wehrmacht. Document covering the Russian Campaign giving detailed information about Finnish patrols, assignment of Finnish officers to German army, organization and equipment of units, training of Finnish soldiers in German army, and various reports pertaining to Finland command. Oct. 9, 1942 - April 18, 1944.	75129/28	72	7093921
Ia, Landeseigene Verbände, Legionen. Document covering the Russian Campaign giving detailed information about reliability and unreliability of native units (Estonians, Lithuanians, Latvians, Poles, Russians), and other matters. Sep. 14 - Nov. 14, 1943.	75129/29	73	7094113
Ia, Abgabe landeseigener Verbände. Document covering the Russian Campaign giving detailed information about transfer of these units to the West, proposal to unite native with German units, exchange between German combat and native security units, desertions, and other problems pertaining to these native units. Oct. 27 - Dec. 27, 1943.	75129/30	73	7094311
Ia, Finnischer Meerbusen, Baltische Inseln. Document covering the Russian Campaign giving detailed information about coastal defense, alerts, Island Tytersaari, mine warfare, camouflage of coast, and other matters pertaining to the defense of the Finnish Gulf. Also included are situation maps (1:50 000). Aug. 6, 1942 - Oct. 22, 1943.	75129/31	73	7094435
Ia, Kampf- u. Strassen-Kommandanten. Document covering the Russian Campaign dealing with activation and formation of local combat commander and traffic control offices co-operation with airforce, and other problems. Feb. 19, 1943 - Jan. 29, 1944.	75129/32	73	7094657

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Feldersatz. Document covering the Russian Campaign dealing with total personnel losses, replacements, assignment-training equipment of recruits, rehabilitation companies, and other matters pertaining to replacements of units. Oct. 9 1943 - Feb. 3, 1944.	75129/33	73	7094792
Ia, Feldersatz. Document covering the Russian Campaign dealing with replacements for combat units, losses, personnel replacement transfer battalions, and various other matters pertaining to replacements. Jan. 30 - April 4, 1944.	75129/34	73	7094998
Ia, Panzer. Document covering the Russian Campaign dealing with experience reports and critiques in antitank warfare, training of tank personnel, investigation reports of Russian tanks (incl. photos), and misc. matters in relation to armored warfare. May 16, 1942 - Dec. 11, 1943.	75129/35	73	7095211
Ia, Panzerabwehr. Document covering the Russian Campaign dealing with formation of anti-tank battalions, reorganization of divisional antitank companies, organizational anti-tank charts, and other misc. material pertaining to German and foreign antitank warfare. May 8 - Nov. 9, 1943.	75129/36	73	7095387
Ia, Panzer-Meldungen. Weekly reports to the Army High Command on readiness of tanks, anti-tank and assault guns. Nov. 6, 1943 - April 25, 1944.	75129/37	73	7095606
Ia, Umgliederung. Document covering the Russian Campaign dealing with shifting and transfer of units within army groups, armies and divisions. Dec. 29, 1943 - Jan. 22, 1944.	75129/38	74	7095701
Ia, Umgliederung. Document covering the Russian Campaign dealing with shifting and transfer of units within army groups, armies and divisions. Jan. 23 - Feb. 18, 1944.	75129/39	74	7095868
Ia, Umgliederung. Document covering the Russian Campaign dealing with shifting and transfer of units within army groups, armies and divisions. Feb. 19 - March 15, 1944.	75129/40	74	7096038
Ia, Organisation. Document covering the Russian Campaign giving information on regrouping, renaming, activation and deactivation, tasks, budgets, formations, replacements, assignments, transportation and other matters pertaining to unit administration. July 17 - Aug. 21, 1943.	75129/41	74	7096261
Ia, Organisationen. Document covering the Russian Campaign giving information on regrouping, renaming, activation and deactivation, tasks, budgets, formations, replacements, assignments, transportation and other matters pertaining to unit administration. Aug. 24 - Oct. 2, 1943.	75129/42	74	7096492
Ia, Fall 19. Document covering the Russian Campaign dealing with a plan of attack by the 18th Army in order to eliminate the Oranienbaum Front and conquer the coast of the Finnish Gulf. July 1943.	75129/43	74	7096704
Ia, Landungen. Document containing experience and critique on a German maneuver in Reval (16 Mar 1944) assuming the possible landing of Russian troops at the Estonian coast. Also included are tactical maps (1:50 000). March 1944.	75129/44	74	7096730
Ia, "Panther II." Document covering the Russian Campaign containing detailed information and plans for the construction of field fortifications centering in the XXXXIII Corps area of the 16th Army between Polozk and Opotschka. Nov. 24, 1943 - Feb. 10, 1944.	75129/45	74	7096787

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Panther. Document covering the Russian Campaign containing proposals I and II for the construction of field fortifications within the 16th Army area. Included are situation maps (1:50 000). October 1943.	75129/46	74	7096902
Ia, "Panther," Peipus-Stellung. Document contains detailed specifications about the construction of the Peipus Position and its four sectors (Opotschka, Ostroff, Pleskau, Narwa). Also included are various situation maps (1:300 000). August 1943.	75129/47	74	7096926
Ia, Pleskau. Document covering the Russian Campaign giving detailed information about administrative matters falling under the jurisdiction of the Military Administrative Headquarters in Pleskau. March 20 - Dec. 25, 1943.	75129/48	75	7097096
Ia, Fall "Moorbrand" mit Karten. Operational plans with maps. Operation "Moorbrand" was designed to surround and destroy Russian troops in the Pogostje pocket on the Volkhov front near Lyuban Southeast of Leningrad. Chefsachen. July 3 - Oct. 14, 1942.	75129/49	75	7097188
Ia, File covering the Russian Campaign giving detailed information about a plan of attack on Leningrad. Chefsachen. March 13 - June 13, 1943.	75129/50	75	7097306
Ia, Notes and maps (1:50 000) prepared for a speech by the Commanding General of Army Group North on the subject of an attack on Leningrad. Chefsachen. May 1943.	75129/51	75	7097432
Ia, Fall Ziethen. Documents covering the Russian Campaign giving information about the withdrawal of the II Corps (16th Army) into the three sectors of the "Liese" Position. Sector Ludwig, Sector Lido, Sector Liebe. February 1943.	75129/52	75	7097454
Ia, Fall Ziethen. Documents covering the Russian Campaign, deal with the preparation for withdrawal of the II Corps (16th Army) to the Liese Position. Also included are overlays, charts and situation maps (1:50 000). Chefsachen. Jan. 6 - Feb. 5, 1943.	75129/53	75	7097579
Ia, Fall Tanne, Denkschrift. Document containing information on a training exercise held by the training brigade "Nord" and other attached GHQ units with the purpose of occupying the island Suursaari in the Finnish Gulf. Chefsachen. May 1944.	75129/54	75	7097754
Ia, Fall Tanne. Document covering the Russian Campaign dealing with the training exercise for occupying the Suursaari Island in the Finnish Gulf. Also included are various blueprints. Chefsachen. May 1944.	75129/54a	75	7097783
Ia, Fall Nordlicht. Document covering the Russian Campaign giving information about the plan to lock off Leningrad from the East. Also included are data on preliminary operations such as "George" (making contact with the Finns and hereby eliminating the Russian Baltic Fleet), "Bettelstab" (seizure of the Oranienbaum area), "Moorbrand" (elimination of the Pogostje pocket. Chefsachen. Feb. 11 - Nov. 17, 1942.	75129/55	75	7097877
Ia, "Nordlicht" Nr. 2. Folder compiled by the Operations Branch (Ia), containing reports, TWX messages, plans, organizational data, maps and operational directives, relating to the operation "Nordlicht" (capture of Leningrad); also reports on enemy offensive south of Ladoga Sea. Chefsachen. Aug. 2 - Oct. 28, 1942.	75129/56	75	7098019

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Zuführung Nordlicht, 1. File containing orders, directives, correspondence, messages, and 1 map (1:500,000) relative to the preparations for operations "Nordlicht" and "George," dealing with bringing up of supplies troop arrivals, transfers and replacements, and transportation matters. July - Aug. 1942.	75129/57	75	7098290
Ia, Zuführung Nordlicht, 2. Continuation of Doc. No. 75129/57, dealing with Operation Nordlicht. Includes a chart showing location of troop units, railheads, and transportation routes. Aug. - Sep. 1942.	75129/58	76	7098526
Ia, Kartenband für "Nordlicht." Twenty-one maps (n.s.) relating to the operations "Nordlicht." June 26 - Aug. 17, 1942.	75129/59	76	7098646
Ia, Fall "Lichtschlag." Document covering the Russian Campaign giving detailed information about the operation of regaining the Lowat sector to the area north of Cholm. Also tactical map (1:50,000). Oct. 10 - Nov. 12, 1942.	75129/60	76	7098720
Ia, Fall "Taubenschlag." Documents dealing with a German attack from the area Wel.Luki and Cholm towards Toropez. Also details about the continuation of this action in form of operation "Taubenschlag II," which consisted in cutting off the Russian rear connections near Toropez and Staraja Toropa. Also tactical maps (1:50,000). Oct. 14 - Nov. 23, 1942.	75129/61	76	7098741
Ia, Kronstadt. Operational plans for the invasion of Kronstadt and seizure of Oranienbaum and Ingermanland; also the employment of the "Dora Gerät" (range detector). May - Aug. 1942.	75129/62	76	7098920
Ia, Kronstadt Unterlage. Studies and maps relating to Kronstadt fortress. July 22 - Nov. 6, 1941.	75129/63	76	7099052
Ia, Studie Fall Blau. Plan for withdrawal of the II and X Corps of the 16th Army in Russia. Also tactical map (1:300,000). Sep. 5, 1943 - Jan. 30, 1944.	75129/64	76	7099341
Ia, Zweite Studie "Fall Blau." Documents pertaining to the withdrawal of the entire Army Group to the "Panther" fortification line. Also various maps (1:50,000) and overlays pertaining to the operation. Nov. 14 - Dec. 22, 1943.	75129/65	76	7099495
Ia, Zweite Studie "Fall Blau." Compilation of documents pertaining to the withdrawal of the entire Army Group to the "Panther" fortification line. Also included are various maps (1:50,000) and overlays pertaining to the operation. Nov. 14 - Dec. 22, 1943.	75129/66	76	7099575
Ia, Fall "Blau" I. Plans for evacuation as preparatory move to operation "Blau." Included are overlays (1:1,000,000) and tactical maps (1:50,000). Sep. 1943.	75129/67	76	7099654
Ia, Entwürfe "Fall Blau." Various outlines for operation "Fall Blau" (withdrawal action of Army Group North), including tactical maps (1:50,000). Aug. 20 - Nov. 1, 1943.	75129/68	77	7099697
Ia, Operations-Atlas 1942. Document pertaining to distribution codes, destroying of inactive reports, interpretation of operations folio 1942 (year of German defensive combat in Russia. 1942.	75129/69	77	7099779
Ia, Schriftverkehr über Op. Atlanten. Notes pertaining to distribution and receipt forms of operation folios. Feb. 7 - May 26, 1943.	75129/70	77	7099823
Ia, Unterlagen f. Op.-Atlas 1943. Documents covering the Russian Campaign containing reports, situation map (1:300,000), and newspaper clippings in relation to the publishing			

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
of operations folio 1943.	75129/71	77	7099872
Ia, Directives for Winter 1941. Document covering the Russian Campaign giving detailed instructions for winter warfare and directives pertaining to the reorganization of the East Army for spring 1942. Also a situation map (1:1.000.000). December 1941.	75129/72	77	7099904
Ia, Orders and Directives 1942. Directives for battle command in the East after winter's end, situation estimates, and information on reorganization of the 18th Army, construction of winter fortifications, Operation Suusaari (Finnish Gulf), elimination of Wolchoff pocket, and other matters. Jan. 1 - Sep. 21, 1942.	75129/73	77	7099970
Ia, Verschiedenes, Beurteilung der Divisionen. Operation orders, situation estimates and various other reports covering military activities and operations on Russian front. Oct. 14 - Dec. 30, 1942.	75129/74	77	7100154
Ia, Operations and Directives 1943. Situation estimates, reports of meetings with the Führer, situation maps (1:300,000), and data on presumable enemy operations, seizure of Oranienbaum area, German formations in Italy, reorganization of the German Army in the Southeast, and other matters all covering Russian Campaign. Jan. 5 - Sep. 19, 1943.	75129/75	77	7100275
Ia, Operations and Directives 1943/1944. Documents covering the Russian Campaign giving information on evacuation of civilians from combat areas (Estonia), tactical command of Island of Tyttersaari (Finnish Gulf), plans of attack SW Newel and Jemenez lake, operation "Heinrich" (elimination of guerilla band Rossono), and other matters. Also situation maps. Sep. 18 - Nov. 16, 1943.	75129/76	77	7100467
Ia, Operations and Directives 1943/1944. Documents covering the Russian Campaign giving information about operation "Wildente" (closing of gap between Army Groups North and Center) operation "Bekassine" (regaining of defiles near South Newel), operation "Bekassine II" (attack South Jasno lake), operation "Luchs" and other matters. Nov. 17, 1943 - Feb. 9, 1944.	75129/77	77	7100680
Ia, Operations and Directives 1944. Documents covering the Russian Campaign giving information about enemy and own situations East and West fronts, Italy and Balkans), Operation "Tanne" (maneuver presuming occupation of the Island Hochland in Finnish Gulf), and other matters. Feb. 7 - July 3, 1944.	75129/78	77	7100966
Ia/Stoart, Erledigte Zustandsberichte AOK 16 u. 18. Inactive artillery reports submitted by 16th and 18th armies about personnel and weapon strength - Russian Campaign. Sep. - Dec. 1943.	75129/79	78	7011150
Ia/Stoart, Erledigte Zustandsberichte der H.Gr. Nord, Band 2. Inactive artillery reports submitted by 16th and 18th Armies in regards to personnel and weapon strength and condition of materiel - Russian campaign. Jan. - March, 1944.	75129/80	78	7102032
Ia/Stoart, Erledigte Zustandsberichte von AOK 16, 18 u. Narwa, Band 3. Inactive artillery reports submitted by 16th, 18th, and Narwa Armies about personnel and weapon strength and condition of materiel - Russian campaign. April 1944.	75129/80a	78	7102557



<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. File covering the Russian Campaign containing situation and inspection trip reports by the Commanding General of Army Group North, notes on meetings with the Führer, map on Pleskau fortifications (1:10,000) and Luchs Northern Position (1:25,000), and progress charts by the "Panther" staff in regards to construction of shelters. Jan. 3, 1943 - Feb. 9, 1944.	75129/81	79	7102777
Ia, OB Gespräche. Notes on telephone conversations between Commander of Army Group North and commanding generals of armies and corps - Russian campaign. Oct. 6, 1943 - Jan. 21, 1944.	75129/82	79	7102834
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht Feldvorschriftenstelle 1942. Activity report of the field regulations office, Russian campaign. Nov. 20 - Dec. 31, 1942.	75129/83	79	7102964
Ia, Anlage 2 z. H.Gr. Nord. Chefsachen. Fall "Georg." Attack on Leningrad. Plans, maps of Versammlungsräume, Ansatz der Divisionen, Artl.- Einsatz am X Tag, Artl.- Aufmarsch, munitions. Aug. 1942.	75129/84	79	7102976
Ia, Ic (intelligence) reports on the situation in the East, air activity reports, reports of intelligence service West, commitment of British and American air formations as ground support, British and American paratroopers and air landing troops, Russian weapons and equipment, and other matters - Russian campaign. May 1 - Sep. 23, 1943.	75129/85	79	7103030
Ia, Befestigungskarte Oesel-Dagoe. Eighth maps (1:100,000) on fortifications in the Oesel-Dagoe area (Riga bay, Estonia-Latvia). September 1941.	75129/86	79	7103528
Ia, Situation maps (NS) showing the Narwa and Taps sectors, and the battle areas around Dorpat and Reval. July - Aug. 1941.	75129/87	79	7103542
Ia, Textband zum Operationsatlas 1941 mit Anlagen. Covers the beginning of hostilities with Russia, continuation of attacks from the Duena bridgeheads and from the other side of the old Russian borderline (Stalin line), blockade of Leningrad on the entire front between the Ilmjén and Peipus lakes, and beginning of attack over the Wolchow. June 22 - July 27, 1941.	75129/88	79	7103560
Ia/Na.Fü., Tätigkeitsbericht II. Daily reports dealing with activities in connection with enemy and own operations. Jan. 1 - March 31, 1944.	75130/1	79	7103844
Ia/Na.Fü., Daily reports dealing with activities in connection with enemy and own operations. April 1 - June 30, 1944.	75130/2	80	7103989
Ia/Stoart, Tätigkeitsbericht. Also included are charts showing the entire artillery distribution of Army Group North from November 1943 to June 1944. Jan. 1 - Dec. 31, 1942.	75130/3	80	7104076
General der Pioniere, Tätigkeitsberichte. Daily reports dealing with activities in connection with enemy and own operations. Jan. 1 - Dec. 31, 1942.	75130/4	80	7104261
General der Pioniere, Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht für Januar 1942. Reports pertaining to engineer activities and maps (1:1.000.000) showing the tactical engineer groupings as of January 1942.- Russian campaign.	75130/5	80	7104479
General der Pioniere, Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht für April 1942. Inspection trip reports about crossing of the Lowat by 16th Army and X Corps, map (1:1.000,000) showing shelters			

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
for brigade construction staffs, and various other inspection reports pertaining to condition of roads, tactical engineer groupings, examination of field fortifications and supply routes. April 1942.	75130/6	80	7104518
General der Pioniere, Reports pertaining to fortifications in Luga and Dno areas, use of light spigot mortar, organization and activities of bridge construction units, inspection of engineer schools in Kamenka and Porchow; also included are maps, scale 1:1.000,000, indicating all usable roads and railways. July - Sept. 1942.	75130/7	80	7104608
General der Pioniere, Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht Okt. bis Nov. 1942. Reports pertaining to examination of fortifications in I Corps, XXVI Corps, 16th Army, and Group Brandenberger areas, servicing of roads during the winter, proposal of use of mines during the winter as antitank weapons, and other matters - Russian campaign. Oct. - Nov. 1942.	75130/8	80	7104700
IIa, Pioniergliederungen der H.Gr. Nord, Charts showing personnel strength of all engineer units assigned to Army Group North - Russian campaign. June 17, 1941 - Dec. 1, 1942.	75130/9	80	7104793
General der Pioniere, Heeresgruppenbefehle, Band I. Orders issued by Army Group Headquarters pertaining to general and engineer activities in connection with enemy and own operation with enemy and own operations - Russian campaign. June 26, 1941 - Aug. 14, 1942.	75130/10	80	7104972
General der Pioniere, Heeresgruppenbefehle, Band II. Orders issued by Army Group Headquarters pertaining to general and engineer activities in connection with enemy and own operations - Russian campaign. Dec. 12, 1942 - June 2, 1943.	75130/11	80	7105222
General der Pioniere, Allgemeine Ausbildung, Grundsätzliche Verfügungen. Directives about training and winter-duty of troops - Russian campaign. Oct. 7, 1940 - July 24, 1942.	75130/12	81	7105276
General der Pioniere, Stützpunkt- und Stellungsausbau. Two maps (1:300,000) indicating all strong points within Army Group North area and 36 field fortification maps (1:25,000) pertaining to areas at Dclgowka, Ljady, Pljussa, Sapolje, Strugi-Krassnyje, Nowosselje, Pog-Gora, Pleskau, Palkino, Ostrow, Woronzowo, etc. Oct. 14, 1942 - Oct. 5, 1943.	75130/13	81	7105495
General der Pioniere, Stützpunkt- und Stellungsausbau rückw. Armeegebiet 16. Maps (1:50,000) of strong points Tuleblja, Wolot, Loknja, and maps (1:50,000) of 16th Army communication zone area - Russian campaign. Dec. 1942 - Jan. 1943.	75130/14	81	7105587
General der Pioniere, Stützpunkt- und Stellungsausbau rückw. Armeegebiet.18. Maps (1:50,000) and 1:100,000) of 18th Army communication zone, Ingermann, Wyriza-Gattschina, and Luga positions - Russian campaign. Dec. 1942 - Jan. 1943.	75130/15	81	7105624
General der Pioniere, Winterausbildung 1941/1942. Information about winter training of individuals and units and also about operation and various courses at the engineer school in Riga. Oct. 4, 1941 - March 30, 1942.	75130/16	81	7105671
General der Pioniere, Feldstrafgefängene. Information about field disciplinary camps, requests for convicts for use as hard laborers, conditions and regulations under which convicts can be utilized as laborers, transfers of disciplinary camps and battalions - Russian campaign. March 24, 1942 - March 19, 1943.	75130/17	81	7105842

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
General der Pioniere, Kompanie- u. Batterieführer-Schule Maenniku. Information about the school at Maenniku and its courses - Russian campaign. July 5, 1942 - June 24, 1943.	75130/18	81	7106031
General der Pioniere, Pausen über Stützpunkte, Oberlays showing the progress made in the construction of strong points within the Army Group area - Russian campaign. Oct. 1942 - Oct. 1943.	75130/19	81	7106141
General der Pioniere, Verschiedene Akten. Information about mine warfare, construction of "Wasserburg," organizational charts of engineer and construction troops under Army Group North - Russian Campaign. July 13, - Nov. 13, 1942.	75130/20	81	7106241
Ia/Na.Fü., Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht II "Barbarossa." Report dealing with signal operations in connection with "Barbarossa" (fortification construction in the area of Nowossokolniki). Also included are tactical overlays and signal sketches. April 22 - July 31, 1941.	75130/21	81	7106314
Ia/Na.Fü., Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht II "Barbarossa." Information about signal activities in connection with operation "Barbarossa" (construction of fortifications near Nowossokolniki). Also included are circuit diagrams, wire net diagrams, line routing maps, radio communication charts and organizational charts of signal troops assigned to Army Group North. Russian Campaign. Aug. 1 - Sep. 30, 1941.	75130/22	82	7106792
Ia/Na.Fü., Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht II "Barbarossa." Information about signal activities in connection with operation "Barbarossa" (construction of fortifications near Nowossokolniki). Also included are telephone line routing maps, intercept station charts, teletype and telephone circuit charts, radio net charts, charts showing field signal commands and organization of signal troops assigned to Army Group North. Russian Campaign. Oct. 1 - Dec. 31, 1941.	75130/23	82	7107099
Ia/Na.Fü., Tätigkeitsbericht II. Daily reports about signal activities in connection with enemy and own operations. Russian Campaign. Nov. 1, 1942 - Feb. 28, 1943.	75130/24	82	7107305
Ia/Na.Fü., Tätigkeitsbericht II. Daily reports about signal activities in connection with enemy and own operations. Russian campaign. March 1 - July 31, 1943.	75130/25	82	7107417
Ia/Na.Fü., Tätigkeitsbericht II. Daily reports about signal activities in connection with enemy and own operations. Russian Campaign. Aug. 1 - Oct. 31, 1943.	75130/26	82	7107561
Ia/Na.Fü., Tätigkeitsbericht II. Daily reports about signal activities in connection with enemy and own operations. Russian campaign. Nov. 1 - Dec. 31, 1943.	75130/27	82	7107651
Ia/Na.Fü., Meldungen, Berichte, Kdr.d.Nachrichtenaufklärung. Radio situation reports prepared by signal intelligence about enemy operations and organizations and additional tactical evaluation. Russian campaign. Sep. 1 - 15, 1943.	75130/28	82	7107727
Ia/Na.Fü., Anlagen z. KTB II. Information about signal activities and equipment. Included are charts pertaining to circuits, signal fixtures, signal installations on trains, radio and telephone connections, organization of signal troops and commands, and photos on signal equipment. Russian campaign. Nov. 1 - Dec. 31, 1942.	75130/29	83	7108200

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia/Na.Fü., Anlagen z. KTB II. Data about signal activities in connection with enemy and own operations. Also included are specialized charts pertaining to signal installations and equipment and signal troop organizations. Russian campaign. Jan. 1 - Feb. 28, 1943.	75130/30	83	7108464
Ia/Na.Fü., Anlagen z. KTB II. Data about signal activities in connection with enemy and own operations. Also included are specialized charts pertaining to signal installations and equipment and signal troop organizations under the command of Army Group North. Russian campaign. March 1 - July 31, 1943.	75130/31	83	7108662
Ia/Na.Fü., Anlagen z. KTB II. Data about signal activities in connection with enemy and own operations. Also included are specialized charts pertaining to signal installations and equipment and signal troop organizations assigned to Army Group North. Russian campaign. Aug. 1 - Oct. 31, 1943.	75130/32	84	7109131
Ia/Na.Fü., Anlagen z. KTB II. Data about signal activities in connection with enemy and own operations. Also included are specialized charts pertaining to signal installations and equipment and signal troops and commands assigned to Army Group North. Russian campaign. Nov. 1 - Dec. 31, 1943.	75130/33	84	7109476
Ia/Na.Fü., Anlagen z. KTB II. Data about signal activities in connection with enemy and own operations. Also included are specialized charts pertaining to signal installations and equipment and signal troops and commands assigned to Army Group North. Russian campaign. Jan. 1 - March 31, 1944.	75130/34	84	7109747
Ia/Na.Fü., Anlagen z. KTB II. Data about signal activities in connection with enemy and own operations. Also included are specialized charts pertaining to signal installations, equipment, and codes and signal troops and commands assigned to Army Group North. Russian Campaign. April 1 - June 30, 1944.	75130/35	84	7110263
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Nahtgruppe Friessner. Group Friessner activated in February 1944 at Pleskau, commanded X and XXXVIII Corps. Morning, activities, and daily reports covering operations and administrative matters of the Group. Feb. 4 - March 5, 1944.	75131/1	85	7110522
Ia, Anlagenband I z. KTB Gruppe Friessner. Morning, activity, and daily reports prepared by X and XXXVIII Corps covering activities in connection with enemy and own operations. Feb. 6 - March 2, 1944.	75131/2	85	7110604
Ic, Anlagenband II z. KTB Gruppe Friessner. Reports on enemy and own operations. Also included are evaluation reports of prisoner's statements, reports on number of prisoners and enemy equipment taken, one overlay (1:100,000) showing presumable enemy forces in front of Group Friessner, and one overlay showing presumable enemy forces in front of Group Herzog. Feb. 6 - March 1, 1944.	75131/3	85	7110773
Ia, Anlagenband III z. KTB Gruppe Friessner. Seven situation maps (1:300,000) showing daily positions of Group Friessner, 1 map (1:300,000) showing enemy positions in front of the Group, and seven operations maps (1:100,000) showing tactical plans of the Group. Feb. 4 - March 2, 1944.	75131/4	85	7110816

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Anlagenband IV z. KTB Gruppe Friessner. Orders and reports pertaining to operations and administrative matters of the Group. Feb. 3 - March 1, 1944.	75131/5	85	7110862
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Morning, daily, and activity reports by 16th, 18th Armies and 4th Armored Group. Russian campaign. June 22 - Aug. 31, 1941.	75131/6	85	7111237
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Morning, daily, and activity reports by 16th and 18th Armies on enemy operations and plans and evaluations of them. Russian campaign. Sep. 1 - Dec. 15, 1941.	75131/8	86	7111766
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Morning and evening reports by 16th and 18th Armies on enemy operations and plans, and evaluations of them. Russian campaign. Dec. 16, 1941 - March 25, 1942.	75131/10	86	7112390
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Morning and evening reports by 16th and 18th Armies on enemy operations, positions, and plans, and evaluations of them. Russian campaign. April 1 - May 15, 1942.	75131/11	86	7113087
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Morning and evening reports by 16th and 18th Armies on enemy operations, positions, and plans, and evaluations of them. Russian campaign. March 26 - May 15, 1942.	75131/12	87	7113419
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Morning, evening, and daily reports by 16th and 18th Armies on enemy operations, positions, organizations, and plans, and evaluations of them. Russian campaign. May 16 - June 30, 1942.	75131/13	87	7113757
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Morning, evening, and daily reports by 16th and 18th Armies on enemy operations, positions, organizations, and plans, and evaluation of them. Russian campaign. May 16 - July 15, 1942.	75131/14	87	7114134
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Morning, evening, and daily reports by 16th and 18th Armies on enemy operations, positions, organizations, and plans, and evaluations of them. Russian campaign. July 1 - Aug. 15, 1942.	75131/15	87	7114599
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Morning, evening, and daily reports by 16th and 18th Armies on enemy operations, positions, organizations, and plans, and evaluations of them. Russian campaign. July 16 - Sep. 15, 1942.	75131/16	88	7114902
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Morning, evening, and daily reports by the 16th and 18th Armies on enemy operations, positions, organizations, and plans, and evaluations of them. Russian campaign. Aug. 16 - Sep. 30, 1942.	75131/17	88	7115196
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Morning, evening, and daily reports by the 16th and 18th Armies on enemy operations, positions, organizations, and plans, and evaluations of them. Also included are tactical maps (1:100,000). Russian campaign. Sep. 1 - 10, 1943.	75131/18	88	7115441
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Morning, evening, and daily reports by the 16th and 18th Armies on enemy operations, positions, organizations, and plans, and evaluations of them. Also included are tactical maps (1:100,000). Russian campaign. Oct. 1 - 26, 1943.	75131/19	88	7115683

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Morning, evening, and daily reports by the 16th and 18th Armies on enemy operations, positions, organizations, and plans, and evaluations of them. Also included are tactical maps (1:100,000). Russian campaign. Oct. 26 - Nov. 15, 1943.	75131/20	88	7115912
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Morning, activity, and daily reports by the 16th and 18th Armies on enemy operations, positions, organizations, and plans, and evaluations of them. Also included are tactical maps (1:100,000). Russian campaign. Nov. 16 - 30, 1943.	75131/21	89	7116127
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Morning, activity, and daily reports by the 16th and 18th Armies on enemy operations, positions, organizations, and plans, and evaluations of them. Also included are tactical maps (1:100,000). Russian campaign. Dec. 1 - 31, 1943.	75131/22	89	7116273
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Morning, activity, and daily reports by the 16th and 18th Armies on enemy operations, positions, organizations, and plans, and evaluations of them. Also included are tactical maps (1:100,000). Russian campaign. Jan. 1 - 31, 1944.	75131/23	89	7116546
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Morning, activity, and daily reports by the 16th and 18th Armies on enemy operations, positions, organizations, and plans, and evaluations of them. Russian campaign. Feb. 1 - 15, 1944.	75131/24	89	7116859
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Morning, activity, and daily reports by the 16th and 18th Armies on enemy operations, positions, organizations, and plans, and evaluations of them. Also included are tactical maps (1:100,000). Russian campaign. March 16 - April 15, 1944.	75131/25	89	7117072
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Morning, activity, and daily reports by the 16th and 18th Armies and Army Group Narwa on enemy operations, positions, organizations, and plans, and evaluations of them. Russian campaign. April 16 - May 15, 1944.	75131/26	89	7117428
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Morning, activity, and daily reports by the 16th and 18th Armies and Army Group Narwa on enemy operations, positions, organizations, and plans, and evaluations of them. Russian campaign. May 16 - June 20, 1944.	75131/27	90	7117702
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Information on enemy and own intelligence activities and propaganda prepared on the basis of reports by V-men, counterintelligence units and the staff officer for propaganda of Army Group North. Russian campaign. April 1 - 14, 1944.	75131/28	90	7118070
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Information on enemy and own intelligence activities and propaganda prepared on the basis of reports by V-men, counterintelligence units and the staff officer for propaganda of Army Group North. Russian campaign. April 15 - 30, 1944.	75131/29	90	7118142
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Information on enemy and own intelligence activities and propaganda prepared on the basis of reports by V-men, counterintelligence units and the staff officer for propaganda of Army Group North. Russian campaign. May 1 - 14, 1944.	75131/30	90	7118190
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Information on enemy and own intelligence activities and propaganda on the basis of reports by V-men, counterintelligence units and the staff officer for propaganda of Army Group North. Russian campaign. May 15 - 31, 1944.	75131/31	90	7118258
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Information on enemy estimates and important characteristics of enemy situations. Russian campaign. April 1 - 14, 1944.	75131/32	90	7118321

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Information on enemy estimates and important characteristics of enemy situations. Russian campaign. April 15 - 30, 1944.	75131/33	90	7118350
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Information on enemy estimates and important characteristics of enemy situations. Russian campaign. May 1 - 14, 1944.	75131/34	90	7118395
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Information on enemy estimates and important characteristics of enemy situations. Russian campaign. May 15 - 31, 1944.	75131/35	90	7118418
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Intelligence, activity, morning, radio situations, counterintelligence, and V-men reports; also tactical operation sketches. Russian campaign. April 1 - 14, 1944.	75131/36	90	7118440
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Intelligence, activity, guerilla warfare, radio situation, counterintelligence, and V-men reports; also tactical operation sketches. Russian campaign. April 15 - 30, 1944.	75131/37	90	7118756
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Intelligence, activity, guerilla warfare, radio situation, counterintelligence, V-men reports; also tactical operation sketches. Russian campaign. May 1 - 14, 1944.	75131/38	91	7119100
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Intelligence, activity, guerilla warfare, radio situation, counterintelligence, and V-men reports; also tactical operation sketches. Russian campaign. May 15 - 31, 1944.	75131/39	91	7119393
Ic, Bandenlagekarten. Tactical maps (1:100,000) indicating operation plans and locations of guerilla bands fighting against Army Group North. Russian campaign. Jan. - Sep. 1943.	75131/40	91	7119695
Ic, Bandenlagekarten. Tactical maps (1:100,000) indicating operation plans and locations of guerilla bands fighting against Army Group North. Oct. - Dec. 1943.	75131/41	91	7119739
Ic, Bandenlagekarten. Tactical maps (1:100,000) indicating operation plans and locations of guerilla bands fighting against Army Group North. Russian campaign. Jan. - April 1944.	75131/42	91	7119780
Ic, Abwehrkarten. Maps (1:1.000.000) showing results of counterintelligence operations within Army Group North. Russian campaign. July 1943 - May 1944.	75131/43	91	7119861
Ic, Beobachtungskarten. Maps (1:100,000) showing entries made in accordance with intelligence operations. Russian campaign. April 11 - May 8, 1944.	75131/44	91	7119957
Ic, Beobachtungskarten. Maps (1:100,000) showing entries made in accordance with intelligence operations. Russian campaign. May 9 - 28, 1944.	75131/45	91	7120002
Ic, Verschiedene Karten. Maps (1:1.000,000, 1:3.300,000, 1:100,000) showing direction of attack and fighting qualities of enemy units in front of Army Group Narwa. Russian campaign. 1943/1944.	75131/46	91	7120056
Ic, Feindlagekarten. Maps showing tactical enemy situations. Russian campaign. July 22 - Sep. 1, 1941.	75131/47	92	7120073
Ic, Feindlagekarten. Maps showing enemy tactical situations. Russian campaign. Oct. 1 - 31, 1941.	75131/48	92	7120155
Ic, Feindlage-Handskizzen. Hand-drawn sketches on enemy positions, making clear distinction between Russian front, reserve, possible, and newly identified units. Russian campaign. Feb. 22 - June 15, 1944.	75131/49	92	7120245

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Feindlagekarten. Maps (1:100,000) showing enemy tactical situations. Russian campaign. April - May 1944.	75131/50	92	7120429
Ic, Feindlagekarten. Maps and overlays showing enemy tactical situations. Russian campaign. June 22 - Aug. 26, 1941.	75131/51	92	7120502
Ic, Feindlagekarten. Overlays showing enemy tactical situations. Russian campaign. Sep. 5, 1941 - Oct. 14, 1942.	75131/52	92	7120568
Ic, Eingehende Meldungen AOK 11. Incoming messages giving detailed information about enemy operations, positions, organizations, losses, deserters and other matters. Russian campaign. Sep. 5 - Oct. 4, 1942.	75131/53	92	7120697
Ic, Eingehende Meldungen AOK 11. Incoming messages giving detailed information about enemy operations, positions, organizations, losses, deserters and other important matters. Russian campaign. Oct. 5 - 30, 1942.	75131/54	92	7120879
Ic, Eingehende Meldungen. Incoming messages from subordinate units of all Army Group North fronts giving detailed information about enemy operations, positions, organizations and losses, evaluations of enemy plans, prisoner statements. Also guerilla warfare reports and other reports. Jan. 1 - 15, 1943.	75131/55	92	7120977
Ic, Eingehende Meldungen. Same description as given for document 75131/55. Jan. 16 - 31, 1943.	75131/55	93	7121196
Ic, Eingehende Meldungen. Same description as given for document 75131/55. Feb. 1 - 15, 1943.	75131/57	93	7121467
Ic/AO, Eingehende Meldungen. Same description as given for document 75131/55. Feb. 16 - 25, 1943.	75131/58	93	7121712
Ic, Eingehende Meldungen. Same description as given for document 75131/55. Feb. 26 - March 10, 1943.	75131/59	93	7121914
Ic, Eingehende Meldungen. Same description as given for document 75131/55. March 11 - 20, 1943.	75131/60	93	7122132
Ic, Eingehende Meldungen. Same description as given for document 75131/55. March 21 - April 5, 1943.	75131/61	93	7122310
Ic, Eingehende Meldungen. Same description as given for document 75131/55. April 6 - 19, 1943.	75131/62	93	7122583
Ic, Eingehende Meldungen. Same description as given for document 75131/55. April 20 - 30, 1943.	75131/63	94	7122800
Ic/AO, Eingehende Meldungen. Same description as given for document 75131/55. Nov. 6 - 15, 1943.	75131/64	94	7122977
Ic, Eingehende Meldungen. Same description as given for document 75131/55. Nov. 16 - 30, 1943.	75131/65	94	7123198
Ic, Eingehende Meldungen. Same description as given for document 75131/55. Dec. 1 - 10, 1943.	75131/66	94	7123476
Ic, Eingehende Meldungen. Same description as given for document 75131/55. Dec. 11 - 20, 1943.	75131/67	94	7123661
Ic, Eingehende Meldungen. Same description as given for document 75131/55. Dec. 21 - 31, 1943.	75131/68	94	7123862
Ic, Eingehende Meldungen. Same description as given for document 75131/55. Jan. 1 - 15, 1944.	75131/69	94	7124061
Ic, Eingehende Meldungen. Same description as given for document 75131/55. Jan. 15 - 25, 1944.	75131/70	95	7124349
Ic, Eingehende Meldungen. Same description as given for document 75131/55. Jan. 26 - Feb. 6, 1944.	75131/71	95	7124568
Ic, Eingehende Meldungen. Same description as given for document 75131/55. Feb. 7 - 13, 1944.	75131/72	95	7124802
Ic, Eingehende Meldungen. Same description as given for document 75131/55. Feb. 14 - 20, 1944.	75131/73	95	7125049
Ic, Eingehende Meldungen. Same description as given for document 75131/55. Feb. 21 - 29, 1944.	75131/74	95	7125257



<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Eingehende Meldungen. Same description as given for document 75131/55. March 7 - 20, 1944.	75131/75	95	7125588
Ic, Eingehende Meldungen. Same description as given for document 75131/55. March 22 - April 10, 1944.	75131/76	96	7125889
Ic, Eingehende Meldungen. Same description as given for document 75131/55. April 11 - May 1, 1944.	75131/77	96	7126247
Ic, Eingehende Meldungen. Same description as given for document 75131/55. May 2 - 20, 1944.	75131/78	96	7126562
Ic, Eingehende Meldungen. Same description as given for document 75131/55. May 21 - June 10, 1944.	75131/79	96	7126890
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht, Bandenmeldungen. Reports on enemy and own activities and operations in connection with guerilla warfare. Russian campaign. Consolidation of 75131/81 to 83. Sep. 1, 1943 - April 10, 1944.	75131/80	96	7127200
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht, Bandenmeldungen. Same description as shown for document 75131/80. Sep. 1 - Oct. 30, 1943.	75131/81	97	7127729
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht, Bandenmeldungen. Same description as shown for document 75131/80. Nov. 1 - Dec. 5, 1943.	75131/82	97	7128006
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht, Bandenmeldungen. Same description as shown for document 75131/80. Dec. 6, 1943 - April 10, 1944.	75131/83	97	7128250
Ic, Feindbeurteilungen. Evaluations of enemy situation and relative fighting strength, data on enemy artillery observations, and other intelligence information. Nov. 1942 - Jan. 1943.	75131/84	97	7128558
Ic, Feindbeurteilungen. Evaluations of enemy situation and relative fighting strength, data on composition of Russian forces on Eastern front and of Russian tank brigades, and other intelligence information. Jan. 18 - March 26, 1943.	75131/84a	97	7128719
Ic, Feindbeurteilung. Evaluations of enemy situation and relative fighting strength, reports on organization of Russian Army and subordinate units and Russian equipment, enemy situation overlays, and other intelligence information. March 17 - May 12, 1943.	75131/85	98	7128953
Ic, Feindbeurteilung. Information on enemy situation and relative fighting powers, organization and equipment of enemy units, enemy positions and other intelligence matters. Russian campaign. May 12 - Aug. 22, 1943.	75131/86	98	7129141
Ic, Feindbeurteilung. Information on enemy situation, enemy positions, newly organized enemy units and equipment, Russian fighting power, and other intelligence matters. Aug. 23 - Oct. 28, 1943.	75131/87	98	7129439
Ic, Feindbeurteilung. Information on enemy situation, tactical information on enemy positions, organization of enemy units, Russian fighting power, and other intelligence matters. Also situation maps (1:300,000). Oct. 6, 1943 - Jan. 11, 1944.	75131/88	98	7129699
Ic, Auszüge aus Feindbeurteilungen. Information about enemy activities and operations. Also guerilla warfare and other reports. Russian campaign. June 27 - Oct. 21, 1943.	75131/89	98	7129951
Ic, Auszüge aus kurzer Feindbeurteilungen. Information on enemy and own activities and operations. Also guerilla warfare reports. Russian campaign. Oct. 22, 1943 - Feb. 1, 1944.	75131/90	98	7130213

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Auszüge aus kurzer Feindbeurteilungen. Information on enemy and own activities and operations. Also guerilla warfare reports. Russian campaign. Feb. 1 - April 30, 1944.	75131/91	99	7130455
Ic, Spanische Division. Information on activation, organization, plans, administration of the 250th (Spanish) Infantry Division assigned to the 18th Army until deactivation as Spanish Legion in March 1944. Nov. 14, 1941 - April 1, 1944.	75131/92	99	7130652
Ic, Beutebefehle. German translations of Russian orders, bulletins, and messages issued to the Red Army as information on German activities and operations. Sep. 15, 1941 - Jan. 2, 1943.	75131/93	99	7130854
Ic, Aufstellung und Ersatz von Verbänden aus Landeseinwohnern. Information about recruitment, activation, organization administration, training, equipping units composed of natives of occupied areas. Russian campaign. Aug. 13, 1941 - Oct. 12, 1943.	75131/94	99	7131201
Ic, Abwehr I, Allgemein. Information on defense against espionage, sabotage, and enemy propaganda; rules for military security respecting signal communications and equipment; directives for handling of prisoners and enemy equipment; reports of counterintelligence activities; directives for coding and decoding; and other documents. Jan. 9, 1940 - May 5, 1941.	75131/95	99	7131537
Ic, Abwehr II, Ost. Information about regulations for military security measures in the East, secret religious indoctrination of Russia by the Vatican, activation of central security offices and officers, and other matters. Oct. 3, 1940 - Nov. 19, 1941.	75131/96	100	7131864
Ic, Abwehr VI, Sabotage. Information about reports of sabotage cases, defense against sabotage of wire lines, roads, bridges, industrial enterprises, and other matters. Aug. 22, 1940 - Dec. 28, 1942.	75131/98	100	7132184
Ic, Abwehr VII, Fahnenflucht. Information about punishment for desertion, searches for deserters, illegal border cases, and related matters. Oct. 25, 1940 - Dec. 26, 1942.	75131/99	100	7132401
Ic, Abwehr X, Abwehr-Überprüfung. Information relative to general rules for security investigations of foreign agents and civilians, extracts from penal registers, and records of the area staff East-Prussia. Feb. 26, 1941 - Oct. 12, 1942.	75131/100	100	7132668
Ic, Abwehr XII, Grenzverletzungen. Information relative to border violations by Russian soldiers and planes, definitions of border violations and preventive measures, and other matters. April 13 - June 21, 1941.	75131/101	100	7132973
Ic, Prüfung der Feldpost. Information relative to specific letters written by German soldiers, which were intercepted by the German censorship as violations of military security. July 8 - Dec. 31, 1942.	75131/102	100	7133049
Ic, Tarnung. Information about code lists for 16th and 18th Armies, code tables, security measures on telephone and radio communications and other measures. July 15, 1942 - July 16, 1943.	75131/103	101	7133517
Ic, Propaganda Befehle. Information relative to activation, task, and conduct of army propaganda, making and distribution of propaganda leaflets, cooperation between propaganda section and combat units, propaganda with prisoners of war and in German	Continued		

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
occupied countries, and other matters. Jan. 25, 1940 - Oct. 13, 1942.	75131/104	101	7133773
Ic, Propaganda. Information relative to enemy and own propaganda matters. Russian campaign. Nov. 27, 1942 - March 5, 1943.	75131/105	101	7134094
Ic, Propaganda. Same description as given for document 75131/105. March 4 - June 1, 1943.	75131/106	101	7134363
Ic, Propaganda. Same description as given for document 75131/105. May 25 - Aug. 13, 1943.	75131/107	102	7134781
Ic, Propaganda. Same description as given for document 75131/105. July 24 - Oct. 24, 1943.	75131/108	102	7135146
Ic, Kriegsgefangenen Vernehmungen. Interrogations of prisoners of war and deserters. Also included are interrogation evaluations for higher Headquarters. Russian campaign. Aug. 19 - Dec. 12, 1943.	75131/109	102	7135369
Ic, Fragebogen für die Vernehmung von Kriegsgefangenen. General rules for prisoners of war interrogations. Also listed are subjects of interest to the High Command to be used in interviews with prisoners and Russian deserters. Sep. 15, 1941 - Aug. 11, 1943.	75131/112	102	7135713
Ic, Bandenmeldungen. Reports on guerilla fightings. Russian campaign. Aug. 3 - Sep. 24, 1942.	75131/113	102	7135990
Ic, Bandenmeldungen. Reports on guerilla fighting. Russian campaign. Sep 2 - Oct. 20, 1943.	75131/114	102	7136236
Ic, Bandenmeldungen. Reports on guerilla fighting. Russian campaign. Oct. 21 - Dec. 21, 1943.	75131/115	103	7136466
Ic, Bandenmeldungen. Reports on guerilla fighting. Russian campaign. Dec. 22, 1943 - Feb. 10, 1944.	75131/116	103	7136744
Ic, Bandenmeldungen. Reports on guerilla fighting. Russian campaign. Feb. 1 - April 10, 1944.	75131/117	103	7136994
Ic, Geistige Betreuung. Deals with the entertainment of troops - service clubs, hobby shops, libraries, theaters, lectures, newspapers, etc. Nov. 4, 1939 - Feb. 13, 1942.	75131/118	103	7137212
Ic, Geistige Betreuung. Same descriptions as given for document 75131/118. Feb. 13 - Oct. 26, 1942.	75131/119	103	7137525
Ic, Geistige Betreuung. Same description as given for document 75131/118. Aug. 28, 1942 - March 28, 1943.	75131/120	104	7137909
Ic, Geistige Betreuung. Same description as given for document 75131/118. Jan. 25 - Sep. 13, 1943.	75131/121	104	7138288
Ic, Wesentliche Merkmale des Feindbildes. Reports submitted by 16th and 18th Armies and subordinate units in connection with enemy activities and operations. Russian campaign. Sep. 1 - Oct. 31, 1943.	75131/122	104	7138638
Ic, Wesentliche Merkmale des Feindbildes. Reports submitted by 16th and 18th Armies and subordinate units in connection with enemy activities and operations. Russian campaign. Nov. 1 - Dec. 25, 1943.	75131/123	104	7138873
Ic, Wesentliche Merkmale des Feindbildes. Reports submitted by 16th and 18th Armies and subordinate units in connection with enemy activities and operations. Russian campaign. Dec. 26, 1943 - May 10, 1944.	75131/124	104	7139118
IIa/IIb, Tätigkeitsberichte z. KTB vom 1.4.42 - 31.12.42. Dazu: Anlagenband 1 u. 2. Anlagen not contained in this folder. April - Dec. 1942.	75132/1	105	7139553
IIa/IIb, Anlagenband 1 zu den Tätigkeitsberichten z. KTB vom 1.4.42 - 31.12.42. Inhalt: a. Offz.-Stellenbesetzungen; b. Stabsbefehle; c. Zahlenm. Gesamtverluste; d. Verluste,	Continued		

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ersatz, Fehlstellen; e. Bewegungen i.d. Fhr. Res.; f. Kriegsranngliste. Apr. - Dec. 1942.	75132/2	105	7139616
IIa, Namentliche Aufstellung der Offizier Verluste. Complete lists of officers killed in action giving dates of death, ranks, names, assignments and units. Russian campaign. July 15 - Dec. 27, 1942.	75132/3	105	7139765
IIa, H.Gr. Nord, Zweitschrift, Tätigkeitsbericht z. KTB. Activity reports, staff orders, and correspondence pertaining to personnel administration, i.e. statistics on casualties, replacements and vacancies, reserve officers present and departed, inspection trips, awards and decorations, training of new officers, and morning report strength. Jan. - June 1943.	75132/5	105	7139875
IIa/IIb, H.Gr. Nord, Zweitschrift, Anlagenband zu den Tätigkeitsberichten z. KTB. Continuation of Doc. No. 75132/5, containing statistics on killed, wounded, and missing personnel, 16th and 18th Armies, and Army Group North. Also a separate listing of officers killed, wounded, and missing in action. Jan. - June 1943.	75132/6	105	7140042
IIa/IIb, Tätigkeitsbericht z. KTB. Activity reports, staff orders, and correspondence dealing with officer replacements, officers present and departed, awards and decorations granted, morning report strength, and statistics on casualties (officers and men). Included is a roster of officers and civilian officials assigned to Army Group North. Jan. - Dec. 1943.	75132/7	105	7140216
IIa/IIb, Anlagenband zu den Tätigkeitsberichten z. KTB. Continuation of Doc. No. 75132/7, containing statistics on killed, wounded, or missing officers and men from the 16th and 18th Armies and Army Group North; also a separate listing of officers killed, wounded, or missing. July - Dec. 1943.	75132/8	105	7140384
IIa/IIb, Zweitschrift, Tätigkeitsbericht z. KTB. Activity reports, daily orders, special and staff orders and correspondence pertaining to personnel matters. Included are statistics on casualties, replacements, morning report, awards and decorations granted, officers' reserve status, and listing of staff officers. Jan. - July 1944.	75132/9	105	7140533
IIa, Namentliche Aufstellung der Offizier Verluste. Complete lists of officers killed in action giving dates of death, ranks, names, assignments and units. Russian campaign. Jan. 1 - June 30, 1944.	75132/10	105	7140702
IIa, Namentliche Verlustlisten der H.Gr.Nord. Complete lists of officers killed in action, submitted by 16th, 18th Armies and Armored Group 4, giving dates of death, ranks, names, assignments, and units. Russian campaign. June 22 - Sep. 30, 1941.	75132/11	106	7140917
IIa, Namentliche Verlustlisten der H.Gr.Nord. Complete lists of officers killed in action, submitted by 16th, 18th Armies, and Communication Zone, giving dates of death, ranks, names, assignments, and units. Russian campaign. Oct. 1, 1941 - March 15, 1942.	75132/12	106	7141128
IIa, Namentliche Verlustlisten. Complete lists of officers killed in action, submitted by 16th and 18th Armies, giving dates of death, ranks, names, assignments, and units. Russian campaign. Nov. 21, 1942 - Aug. 31, 1943.	75132/13	106	7141337

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
IIa, Verlustlisten AOK 16. Complete lists of battle casualties of the 16th Army. Lists are divided into officers and enlisted men, giving only names of officers, and differentiating between killed, wounded, and missing. Russian campaign. June 22 - Nov. 30, 1941.	75132/14	106	7141531
IIa, Verlustlisten AOK 16. Continuation of document 75132/14. Dec. 1, 1941 - Feb. 20, 1942.	75132/15	107	7142635
IIa, Verlustlisten AOK 16. Continuation of document 75132/14. Feb. 21 - May 15, 1942.	75132/16	107	7142970
IIa, Verlustlisten AOK 16. Continuation of document 75132/14. May 16 - Sep. 20, 1942.	75132/17	107	7143313
IIa, Verlustlisten AOK 16. Continuation of document 75132/14. Sep. 21, 1942 - Feb. 10, 1943.	75132/18	107	7143666
IIa, Verlustlisten AOK 16. Continuation of document 75132/14. Feb. 11 - July 31, 1943.	75132/19	108	7143944
IIa, Verlustlisten AOK 18 und Panzergruppe 4. Complete lists of battle casualties of the 18th Army and 4th Armored Group. Lists are divided into officers and enlisted men, mentioning only officers by names, and differentiating between killed, wounded, and missing. Russian campaign. June 22 - Oct. 31, 1941.	75132/20	108	7144248
IIa, Verlustlisten AOK 18. Complete lists of battle casualties of the 18th Army. Lists are divided into officers and enlisted men, giving only names of officers, and differentiating between killed, wounded, and missing. Russian campaign. Nov. 1, 1941 - March 20, 1942.	75132/21	108	7144765
IIa, Verlustlisten AOK 18. Continuation of document 75132/21. March 21 - June 30, 1942.	75132/22	108	7145156
IIa, Verlustlisten AOK 18. Continuation of document 75132/21. July 1 - Dec. 10, 1942.	75132/23	109	7145500
IIa, Verlustlisten AOK 18. Continuation of document 75132/21. Dec. 11, 1942 - March 31, 1943.	75132/24	109	7145894
IIa, Verlustlisten AOK 18. Continuation of document 75132/21. April 1 - July 31, 1943.	75132/25	109	7146228
O.Qu., Kriegstagebuch, Entwurf, Befehlsstelle. Describes daily activities and planning in supply matters in closed discussions with the Chiefs of Supply of the 16th and 18th Armies, held in Isterburg (East Prussia), in connection with the planning of Operation "Barbarossa" and subsequent employment of Army Group North. March 1941 - Feb. 1942.	75133/1	109	7146597
Ib, Kriegstagebuch, Zweitschrift. Deals with German supply activities and operations. Russian campaign. April 1 - June 30, 1942.	75133/2	110	7146868
Ib, Kriegstagebuch, Zweitschrift. Continuation of document 75133/2. July 1 - Sep. 10, 1942.	75133/3	110	7147070
Ib, Kriegstagebuch, Zweitschrift. Continuation of document 75133/2. Sep. 10 - Oct. 31, 1942.	75133/4	110	7147303
Ib, Kriegstagebuch, Zweitschrift. Continuation of document 75133/2. Nov. 1 - Dec. 31, 1942.	75133/5	110	7147583
Ib, Kriegstagebuch, Zweitschrift. Continuation of document 75133/2. Jan. 1 - March 31, 1943.	75133/6	110	7147789
Ib, Kriegstagebuch, Zweitschrift. Continuation of document 75133/2. April 1 - June 30, 1943.	75133/7	110	7148106
Ib, Kriegstagebuch, Zweitschrift. Continuation of document 75133/2. July 1 - Dec. 31, 1943.	75133/8	111	7148428
Ib, Kriegstagebuch. Continuation of document 75133/2. Jan. 1 - May 31, 1944.	75133/9	111	7149049
Ib, Kriegstagebuch, Zweitschrift. Daily reports on German supply activities and operations. Russian campaign. June 22, 1941 - June 21, 1942.	75133/10	111	7149394
Ib, Kriegstagebuch, Zweitschrift. Continuation of document 75133/10. June 23 - Sep. 10, 1942.	75133/11	112	7149937

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ib, Winterverfügungen. Deal with routing of winter supplies and care of winter equipment. Russian campaign. June 30, 1942 - Sep. 23, 1943.	75133/12	112	7150130
Ib, Umgliederung der Versorgungstruppen. Information relative to the reorganization of supply units within the Army Group Command. Russian campaign. Nov. 10, 1942 - Sep. 23, 1943.	75133/13	112	7150511
Ib, Kriegsgefangenen Arbeits Btl. Information relative to activation, organization, strength, administration, transport and security of labor battalions composed of prisoners of war. Russian campaign. Aug. 1942 - Oct. 1943.	75133/14	112	7151128
Ib, Ordnungsdienst, Feldgendarmerie. Information relative to activity reports, strength reports, and operations of the military police service. Russian campaign. Sep. 1942 - Sep. 1943.	75133/15	112	7151183
Ib, Kw.Trsp.Abt. 990/92. Information relative to the organization, administration, activity, and operations of the 990th and 992nd Motor Transport Battalions. Russian campaign. March 17, 1942 - Oct. 3, 1943.	75133/16	112	7151289
Ib, Bau-Batl. 98. Information relative to administration, tasks, strength, operations of the 98th Construction Battalion. Russian campaign. Oct. 1942 - Oct. 1943.	75133/17	113	7151372
Ib, Auffrischung der Versorgungs Truppen. Information about personnel and equipment replacements for supply troops under the command of Army Group North. Russian campaign. Jan. 1942 - Jan. 1943.	75133/18	113	7151497
O.Qu., Nord - Betriebsstoff-Zuteilung. Empfangs-Bescheinigungen. Routine receipts for oil deliveries. July 1942 - May 1943.	75133/19	113	7151699
Ib, Befehle und Meldungen. Orders and reports to and from 16th and 18th Armies relative to winter preparations of troops and equipment. Sep. 1942 - Sep. 1943.	75133/20	113	7152132
IVa, Verschiedene Akten. Information relative to requests and distribution of typewriters and various other office machines among the units under the command of Army Group North. April 11 - June 29, 1943.	75133/21a	113	7152457
IVa, Verschiedene Akten. Information about vouchers for military clothing and shoes. Russian campaign. Sep. 19, 1942 - April 12, 1943.	75133/21b	114	7153100
IVa, Verschiedene Akten. Requests and vouchers for yard material, leather, new shoes and ready made uniforms. May 4 - Nov. 8, 1942.	75133/21c	114	7153971
Ib, Richtlinien für russische Evakuierte. Information about quartering, food, fuel, clothing, welfare, medical care, schooling, eligibility for work of evacuated civilians and Germans. Russian campaign. May 1943 - March 1944.	75133/22	115	7154638
Ib/Ic, Propaganda in die russische Zivilbevölkerung. Information about German propaganda among Russian civilians. Russian campaign. April - Sep. 1943.	75133/23	115	7154789
Ib, Schulverwaltung im besetzten Russland. Information relative to the administration and program of German schools activated in occupied Russia. Dec. 23, 1942 - July 25, 1944.	75133/24	115	7154990

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
IVa, Verpflegungsstärken, Band 1. Ration strength reports and messages pertaining to armed forces personnel (Army and Air Force), civilian personnel (German and non-German). Jan. - Nov. 1942.	75133/25	115	7155088
IVa, Verpflegungsstärken, Band 2. Ration strength reports, messages, and correspondence pertaining to armed forces personnel (Army and Air Force), civilian personnel (German and non-German). Jan. - April 1943.	75133/26	115	7155186
IVa, Verpflegungsstärken, Band 3. Continuation of Doc. No. 75133/26. Included are statistics on food supplies on hand as of 1 May 1943, and estimated supply requirements for a 1-year period. March - Nov. 1943.	75133/27	115	7155293
IVa, Verpflegungsstärken, Band 4. Directives, messages, and correspondence pertaining to supply matters. Also a list showing number of trains required for movements of supplies for a 4-week period. April - June 1943.	75133/28	115	7155424
IVa, Verpflegungsstärken, Band 5. Orders, directives, messages, and correspondence relating to the supply situation, ration strength and stockpiling of food supplies and forage. April - Aug. 1943.	75133/29	115	7155479
IVa, Verpflegungsstärken, Band 6, Continuation of Doc. No. 75133/29. Includes orders pertaining to evacuation of military and civilian personnel and property. May - Oct. 1943.	75133/30	116	7155658
IVa, Versorgungsbezirk Nord, Verpflegung ausländ. Arbeiter und Angestellten. Information relative to quartering, rationing, and equipping of foreign workers and employees. Russian campaign. May 15 - Oct. 6, 1941.	75133/31	116	7155849
Ib, Besondere Anordnungen für Verpflegung und Bekleidung ausländ. Arbeiter u. Angestellten. Information relative to food and clothes of foreign laborers and employees under German supervision. Russian campaign. Sep. 14 - Dec. 9, 1941.	75133/32	116	7155910
Ib, Verpflegung russischer Arbeiter und Angestellter. Information relative to food and clothing allowances of foreign laborers and employees under German supervision. Russian campaign. Jan. 3 - Oct. 17, 1942.	75133/33	116	7156089
Ib, Verpflegung. Information relative to storage of potatoes, cabbage, and other vegetables, pilferage of edible goods on trains, exploitation of the land and other matters in connection with food supplies. Sep. 30 - Dec. 9, 1941.	75133/34	116	7156286
Ib, Schriftwechsel-Verpflegung. Correspondence relative to supply of butter, meats, fish, manufacturing of canned meat, transportation of food and various other matters in connection with rationing of troops. Russian campaign. Jan. 5 - July 25, 1942.	75133/35	116	7156321
Ib, Schriftwechsel: Verpflegung. Correspondence relative to food allowances in the German Army. Russian campaign. Aug. 13 - Nov. 5, 1942.	75133/36	116	7156413
Ib, Schriftwechsel, Allgemeines. Information relative to general transportation, rationing, and laborer questions. Russian campaign. April 28 - Oct. 29, 1942.	75133/37	116	7156601
IVa, Verpflegungsstärken. Ration strength reports, messages, and correspondence pertaining to armed forces personnel (Army and Air Force), civilian personnel (German and non-German). Oct. 1943 - Feb. 1944.	75133/38	116	7156731

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
IVa, Verpflegungsstärken. Continuation of Document No. 75133/38. Feb. - June 1944.	75133/39	116	7156890
Ib, Vieh-Nachschub. Information relative to supply and transportation of live stock to the front. Russian campaign. April 10 - Aug. 28, 1942.	75133/40	116	7157050
Ib, Bedarfsdeckungspläne. Plans for meeting the food requirements of the Army. Russian campaign. Sep. 17 - 26, 1942.	75133/41	117	7157079
Ib, Winter-Verpflegung. Deals with supplies during the winter months and rationing of German troops and Russian civilian laborers. June 11, 1941 - July 17, 1942.	75133/42	117	7157120
IVa, Quittungsliste. Signed acknowledgements of receipt for secret messages. April 24 - June 17, 1941.	75133/43	117	7157222
Ib, Winterbekleidung. Information relative to authorization and distribution of winter clothing among 16th, 18th Armies and Communication Zone of Army Group North. Russian campaign. Sep. 12 - Dec. 16, 1941.	75133/44	117	7157229
IVa, Abrechnungen. Vouchers for settlements relative to supplies. 1939 - 1942.	75133/45	117	7157246
Ib, Verschiedenes. Special requests for assistance in case of lost or damaged clothing and other supply items during military actions. March 24, 1942 - June 23, 1943.	75133/46	118	7159314
Ib, Verschiedenes. Correspondence relative to distribution, storage, and stocking of supplies. July 7, 1942 - Sep. 30, 1943.	75133/47	119	7160076
Ib, Gliederungen, Anordnungen Karten. Information about supply control stations and their locations, nomenclature of various secret supply articles, code names for depots, maps for supply routes, lists of scarce items and many other reports in connection with military supplies. 1941 - 1943.	75133/48	119	7160458
Ia/F., H.Gr.Kdo. 2, Grundlegende Anordnungen für den Stellungsausbau West. May - Aug. 1939.	75134/1	119	7160661
Ia/F., H.Gr.Kdo. 2, Grundlegende Anordnungen für den Stellungsausbau West. Nov. 1938 - May 1939.	75134/2	119	7160850
Ia/F., H.Gr.Kdo. 2, Grundlegende Anordnungen für den Stellungsbau West. Maps and charts. 1939.	75134/3	120	7161396
Ia/F., H.Gr.Kdo. 2, Einzelanordnungen für den Ausbau im Abschnitt Aachen. Includes maps and charts. Feb. 1 - June 30, 1939.	75134/4	120	7161423
Ia/F., H.Gr.Kdo. 2, Akte Aachen, Karten u. Skizzen zum Ausbau. Nov. 1938 - Aug. 1939.	75134/5	120	7161594
Ia/F., H.Gr.Kdo. 2, Minierte Luftschutzanlagen. Bauentwürfe, Fortifications in the Trier - Eifel District. Map included. Jan. - Aug. 1939.	75134/6	120	7161615
Ia/F., H.Gr.Kdo. 2, Anlagenband. Einzelanordnungen f.d. Ausbau im Abschnitt Trier - Eifel. Maps included. Also contains Bauentwurf: Luftschutzanlage Nr. 2002 min. son. Malberg. Jan. - Aug. 1939.	75134/7	120	7161709
Ia/F., H.Gr.Kdo. 2, Einzelanordnungen f.d. Ausbau im Abschnitt Saar-Pfalz. Fortifications. Includes printed "Technische Grundlagen für den Bau eines Saar-Pfalz-Rhein-Kanals. Auszug aus dem Vorentwurf und Kostenüberschlag 1939 des Reichswasserstrassenamtes Saarbrücken." With maps. Feb. 27 - Aug. 23, 1939.	75134/8	120	7161778



<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia/F., H.Gr.Kdo. 2, Anlagenband zu Saarpfalz. Festungspionierstab 12. Zusammenstellung der noch erforderlichen Baustoffe. u. Kosten; Zugewiesene Geldmittel f. Bauprogramm 38; Limes- Mittel; Abtl. I, I/S, II, III, VI, VII, VIII, IX - Nachweisung der bereits begonnen und noch geplanten Bauvorhaben. Jan. 2 - Aug. 23, 1939.	75134/9	120	7162082
Ia/F., H.Gr.Kdo. 2, Einzelanordnungen f.d. Ausbau im Abschnitt Rhein. Fortifications. Maps and charts included. Dec. 3, 1938 - Aug. 17, 1939.	75134/10	120	7162136
Ia/F., H.Gr.Kdo. 2, H.Gr. C, Ia/F. Art. Stellungsausbau Artillerie. Fortifications on the Westwall. Use of artillery in maneuvers. Nov. 22, 1938 - July 23, 1940.	75134/11	120	7162418
Ia/F., H.Gr.Kdo. 2, H.Gr. C. Stellungsausbau Nachrichtennetz. Westwall. Maps and charts included. Jan. 21, 1939 - June 7, 1940.	75134/12	121	7162729
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. 2. Akte: Festungen. Orders and plans pertaining to the construction of the Westwall. Artillery practice. Supply of munitions and equipment. April 1, 1938 - Aug. 7, 1939.	75134/13	121	7162940
Ia/F/Art. H.Gr.Kdo. 2. Organisation und Dienstbetrieb der Artillerie. Artillery Dienstabweisungen. Geschäftsverteilungsplan der Inspektion der Artillerie, April 1938. Feb. 1, 1938 - June 30, 1939.	75134/14	121	7163180
Ia/F., H.Gr.Kdo. 2, Ausbau der Landesbefestigung Limes. "Limes" was the designation for the fortification of the Westwall. Artillery fortifications, Truppenübungen, practice firing, Gliederung der Artillerie, Versorgung, Inspektion, other directives. Nov. 28, 1938 - May 24, 1939.	75134/15	121	7163249
Ia/F., H.Gr.Kdo. 2, Westbefestigungsausbau. Stellungen-Artillerie, Truppenübungen, Nachrichtenverbindungen, equipment, Ausbaubefehl 1939. June 15 - July 24, 1939.	75134/16	121	7163474
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, Anlagenband "Limes - Aachen." "Limes" was the designation for the fortification of the Westwall. Construction of fortifications in the Aachen area. Map included. May 11 - Dec. 22, 1938.	75134/17	121	7163600
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, Anlagenband II "Limes, Aachen." "Limes" - Westwall fortifications. 1938.	75134/18	121	7163814
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, "Limes" Trier. Dazu Anlagenband zu "Limes II.2." Westwall fortifications in the Trier area. Construction, Arbeitseinsatz, weapons and equipment, directives and description. Several maps included. Anlagen in following volume. June - Oct. 1938.	75134/19	121	7163839
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, Anlagenband II "Limes, Trier." "Limes" - Westwall fortifications. Sep. 1938.	75134/20	121	7163924
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, "Limes" Pfalz. Dazu Anlagenband zu "Limes II." Westwall fortifications in the Saarbrücken - Zweibrücken - Kaiserslautern area. Directives, Arbeitseinsatz, Numerous maps included. June 1938 - Jan. 1939.	75134/21	121	7163944
Ia/F., H.Gr.Kdo. 2, "Limes" Pfalz. Dazu Anlagen zu Limes II.3. Ausbau der Saarstellung durch Organisation Todt, Inspektion, directives and plans. July - Dec. 1938.	75134/22	122	7164208
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, Anlagenband III zu "Limes" Westbefestigung Pfalz. Large map plus "Vorläufige Bedienungsanleitung für die S. Mine 35 mit S.Mi. Z. 35 und anderen Zündern." August 1938.	75134/23	122	7164276

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, "Limes" Rhein. Dazu Anlagenband zu "Limes II.4." Westwall fortifications Oberrhein area. Besprechungen beim Kdo. Stab Oberrhein, Anminierungsarbeiten bei den Rheinbrücken am Oberrhein, Oberrhein Stellung, Allgemeine operative und taktische Grundlagen," Oct 38, other fortifications, equipment, munitions - directives and plans. Map, charts and photographs included. June - Dec. 1938.	75134/24	122	7164307
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, "Limes" Rhein. Dazu Anlagenband zu "Limes II.4." Westwall fortifications Oberrhein area. Anordnungen für den Ausbau 39. Artillery and Flak, Festungsbau Kehl. Nov. 1938 - Jan. 1939.	75134/25	122	7164625
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, Anlagenband "Limes" Rhein. "Limes" - Westwall fortifications. Oberrhein area. 1938.	75134/26	122	7164668
Ia/F., H.Gr.Kdo. 2, "Limes" Organisation, Band I. Documents dealing with parts or all of the Westwall fortifications - Inspektionen, Luftschutzanlagen, Schutzraumbau in Schutzbereichen, transportation and roads in the fortifications areas, costs, Gliederung, and other organizational problems. June 2 - Oct. 31, 1938.	75134/27	122	7164682
Ia/F., H.Gr.Kdo. 2, "Limes" Organisation, Band II. Documents dealing with the fortification of the Westwall. Ausweise zum Betreten der Sicherungsbereiche, Einbau von Kampfräumen in zivilen Bauvorhaben, Besichtigung and inspection of fortifications, etc. Map and chart. Nov. 28, 1938 - Feb. 1, 1939.	75134/28	122	7165048
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, "Limes" Organisation, Band III. Documents dealing with the fortification of the Westwall. Includes: plans for a Führerreise (Besichtigung der Westbefestigungen) late August, 1938; other inspections of fortifications; police in the fortified zone; other related material. Oct. 14 - Dec. 29, 1938.	75134/29	122	7165206
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, "Limes" RAD Arbeitseinsatz. Reichsarbeitsdienst for the construction of Westwall fortifications. Organization, orders, Einsatz. June 3 - Nov. 27, 1938.	75134/30	122	7165487
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, "Limes" RAD Arbeitseinsatz. Reichsarbeitsdienst for the construction of Westwall fortifications. Orders, organization. July 16, 1938 - Jan. 4, 1939.	75134/31	123	7165746
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, Anlagenband zu "Limes." Gliederung des Arbeitsgaues W; Stärkenachweisung. Sep. 1, 1938.	75134/32	123	7165778
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, "Limes" RAD Ausbildung. Militärische Ausbildung for members of the Reichsarbeitsdienst employed in the construction of the Westwall fortifications. June 6 - Oct. 27, 1938.	75134/33	123	7165829
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, "Limes" Organisation Todt. Generalinspektor für das deutsche Strassenwesen. Participation of Organisation Todt in the buildup of the Western fortifications. Plans and correspondence working out the collaboration of Org. Todt with Heeresgruppe 2. Oct. - Dec. 1938.	75134/34	123	7166082
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, "Limes" Organisation Todt. Generalinspektor für das deutsche Strassenwesen. Participation of Organisation Todt in the buildup of the Western fortification. Heeresgruppe 2 Zusammenarbeit mit Org. Todt; orders, plans, correspondence. June 3 - Oct. 20, 1938.	75134/35	123	7166187

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>	101
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, "Limes" Baustoffe. Western fortifications. Aufstellungen der in Aussicht genommenen, im Bau befindlichen und fertiggestellten Limes-Bauten (Bautyp designated). Oct. 30 - Dec. 20, 1938.	75134/36	123	7166508	
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, "Limes" Baustoffe. Materials for the Western fortifications. Transportation of material. Orders and correspondence. June 4 - Nov. 4, 1938.	75134/37	123	7166723	
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, "Limes" Regelbauten. Western Fortifications and military installations. Correspondence, directives, plans. Included is a reproduction of a sketch by Hitler for a command post. Other sketches and diagrams of fortifications are included. June 2 - Nov. 23, 1938.	75134/38	124	7167011	
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, "Limes" Regelbauten. Western fortifications. Directives and correspondence. Numerous charts and cross sectional drawings of installations. July 14, 1938 - Jan. 4, 1939.	75134/38a	124	7167293	
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, "Limes" Bauzeichnungen. Anlagenband. 1938 - 1939.	75134/39	124	7167411	
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, Anlagenband II zu "Limes," Bauzeichnungen. 1938 - 1939.	75134/40	124	7167529	
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, Regelbauten, Skizzen. Oct. 8, 1938 - May 6, 1940.	75134/41	124	7167564	
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, "Limes" - Grundrisse 1:100, nur Übersichtspläne. Oct. 25, 1938.	75134/42	124	7167584	
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, Vorläufige Aufmarschanweisung für das mob.Gen.Kdo. der Grz.Truppen Eifel. Chefsachen. Feb. 27 - Aug. 25, 1939.	75134/43	124	7167606	
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, Aufmarschanweisung "Grenzsicherung West." Kdo.Stab Eifel. Chefsachen. Feb. 1, 1939.	75134/44	124	7167645	
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, Versorgung zur Aufmarschanweisung "Grenzsicherung West" des Gen.Kdo.d.Grz.Tr. Eifel. Chefsachen. Contains "Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung für die 'Grenzsicherung West.'" Feb. 1, 1939.	75134/45	124	7167690	
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, "Bienwald-Stellung mit Karten u. Skizzen. Defensive fortifications in Rhine area west of Karlsruhe and Wörth. March 4 - Aug. 12, 1939.	75134/46	124	7167776	
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, Stellungskrieg. A single document of 109 pages. Detailed description of the preparation of fortifications, penetration of enemy fortifications, and defense against enemy penetration of own fortified line. Feb. 24, 1938.	75134/47	124	7167952	
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, "Georg-Netz," Generalkdo.d.Grz.Tr. Saarpfalz. Telephonic communications. Jan. 31, 1939.	75134/48	124	7168066	
Ib, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, Übung Grafenwöhr 1939. Maneuvers in the Grafenwöhr area, Southeast of Bayreuth. Contains orders, correspondence maps, and charts. Also included are small booklets-of Besondere Anordnungen and Bestimmungen for various phases of the exercise. June - Aug. 1939.	75134/49	125	7168114	
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, Aufmarschplan für Fall "West," Kommandostab Oberrhein Baden-Baden. Maps and Charts. Aufmarsch zur "Grenzsicherung West;" Aufmarsch der zur "Verteidigung West" in der Stellung eingesetzten Kräfte. Mimeographed orders and instructions with strategic maps and Gliederungen. Feb. 6 - April 3, 1939.	75134/50	125	7168446	
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, "Fall West" ab 1.3.39. Chefsachen. Aufmarsch-Anweisung "Fall West" of Dec. 20, 1938 with numerous Anlagen and Beilagen. Preparation for hostilities with France. Included are interesting Ergänzungen written in August 1939 as war became imminent - the	Continued			

	<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
	necessity of having the French initiate an attack; the problem of Belgian hostility or neutrality. Dec. 1938 - Aug. 1939.	75134/51	125	7168549
Ia,	H.Gr.Kdo. 2, Aufmarschanweisung "Fall West," 5. Armee. Chefsachen. Preparation for hostilities in the West. General Aufmarschanweisungen and Besondere Anordnungen for specialized units. Included are Gliederungen and maps. Aug. 21, 1939.	75134/53	125	7168684
Ia,	H.Gr.Kdo. 2, Kdr. der Nebeltr. 2. Contains short orders pertaining to Kraftfahrausbildung and Gasschiessen mit Nebelwerfer - Batterien plus a "Denkschrift über den Einsatz von chemischen Kampfstoffen und Nebel im Abschnitt des Generalkommando Saarpfalz." June 30 - Aug. 19, 1939.	75134/54	125	7168761
Ia,	H.Gr.Kdo. 2, Anlagenband Kdr. der Nebel-Tr. 2. Seven maps and charts. June - Aug. 1939.	75134/55	125	7168783
Ia,	Festungsnachschubstelle Wiesbaden, Ausbau des Westwalls. Contains detailed charts headed "Bauten der Festungspionierstäbe 1936 - 1939." Also large charts under the main heading "Der Westwall" with the subheadings "Übersicht über den Stand des Gesamtbausbaues;" "Aufschlüsselung nach Regelbauten;" "Gesamtbedarf an Baustoffen bis 1.9.1939," etc. (1936 - 1940) March 1940.	75134/56	125	7168804
Ic,	H.Gr.Kdo. 2, Taktischer Kalender Ic, Heeresgruppenkommando "West" mit Anlagen. Aufmarsch West. Includes Dienstplan innerhalb des Heeresgruppenkommandos C. March 1, 1939.	75135/1	125	7168844
Ic,	H.Gr.Kdo. 2, Taktischer Kalender, Anlagenband, Aufmarsch "West." Contains Grundlegende Verfügungen. June 21, 1935 - March 22, 1939.	75135/2	125	7168865
Ic,	H.Gr.Kdo. C, Zensurstelle. Contains telegraphed Tagesweisungen für die militärische Zensur, emanating from the OKW/Abteilung für Wehrmacht Propaganda IIIa. Aug. 26 - Dec. 10, 1939.	75135/3	125	7168881
Ic,	H.Gr.Kdo. 2,C, "Verschiedenes." An important reference file containing a variety of OKH and OKW orders and directives dealing with organizational problems in the armed forces, personnel, occupation of foreign territory, propaganda, foreign press reports, Truppenbetreuung, censorship, Feldgendarmerie, troop discipline, etc. June 1939 - Jan. 1940.	75135/4	125	7168961
Ia,	H.Gr. C, Vorbereitung für den Ausbau einer rückwärtigen Stellung im Bereich AOK 16. Nov. 28, 1939 - April 3, 1940.	75135/6	126	7169568
IIa,	H.Gr. C, Verlustmeldungen. Folder compiled by the Personnel Branch (Abt. IIa) of Army Group North contains complete lists of battle casualties, divided into officers and enlisted men, mentioning only officers by names, and differentiating between killed, wounded, and missing. Oct. 3, 1939 - July 30, 1940.	75135/7	126	7169609
Ia/Art.,	Ia/F., H.Gr. C. Takt. Massnahmen u. Befehle. Orders and plans for emplacement and tactical use of artillery in the period of the phoney war. Sep. 24 - Dec. 31, 1939.	75135/8	126	7169712
Ia,	H.Gr.Kdo. C, Art. 2, Takt. Massnahmen u. Befehle. Jan. 1 - March 31, 1940.	75135/9	126	7169987
Ia,	H.Gr.Kdo. C, Anlage 9 z. KTB III, Fall "Braun" u. "Tiger." Ergebnisse der Erkundungen und Besprechungen für "Tiger" (bzw. Fall Braun). Folders on Eisenbahn, Kräfteberechnung, Artillerie, Sonstige Waffen, Luftwaffe, Befehlsgliederung und Nachrichtenverbindungen. Some Chefsachen. April 14 - 16, 1940.	75135/10	126	7170286

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>	103
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Aufmarsch- und Kampfanzweisung "Barbarossa" Information relative to operation "Barbarossa" (plan to destroy the enemy in the Baltic provinces and seizure of Baltic ports, later on Leningrad and Kronstadt), and also enemy and own tactical groupings. May 5, 1941 - May 28, 1941.	75135/11	126	7170395	
Ia/Na.Fü., H.Gr.Kdo. C, Anlagen z. KTB, Meldungen. Stellenbesetzung, Feindlage, Morgen- und Tagesmeldungen, Erkundungsfahrten und Dienstreisen, bodenständige Organization, Leitungsnetz. Nov. 1 - Dec. 31, 1939.	75135/12	126	7170506	
Ia/Na.Fü., H.Gr. C, Anlagen z. KTB 2, Meldungen u. Nachrichtenverbindungen. Besichtigungen, Besprechungen, Reiseberichte, Drahtverbindungen, Leitungsnetz, besondere Anordnungen, Verlegung des Stabes H.Gr. Nachrichtenführer C. Jan. 1 - June 13, 1940.	75135/13	127	7170760	
Ia/Na.Fü., H.Gr. C, Kriegstagebuch II. June 14 - Oct. 31, 1940.	75135/14	127	7171343	
Ia/Na.Fü., H.Gr.Kdo. C, Anlagen z. KTB II. Besondere Anordnungen, organization, location of Horchstelle for communications between France and N. Africa. June 14 - Oct. 31, 1940.	75135/15	127	7171508	
Ia/Na.Fü., H.Gr. C, Beiheft zu den Anlagen z. KTB, Lageberichte, Tagesmeldungen, Morgenmeldungen, Unterrichtungen. June 13 - Oct. 15, 1940.	75135/16	127	7171783	
Ia/Na.Fü., H.Gr.Kdo. C, Kriegstagebuch II. Nov. 1, 1940 - Jan. 31, 1941.	75135/17	127	7172006	
Ia/Na.Fü., H.Gr.Kdo. C, Anlagen z. KTB II. Kriegsranliste, Verpflegungsstärken, Zusammensetzung des Stabes, Dienstanzweisungen, Leitungsskizzen, Vorschlag für Umgliederung der Nachrichten-Regimenter. Nov. 1, 1940 - Jan. 31, 1941.	75135/18	127	7172068	
Ia/Na.Fü., H.Gr.Kdo., Kriegstagebuch II. Organization, equipment, Besprechungen, preparations for "Barbarossa." Feb. 1 - April 21, 1941.	75135/19	127	7172108	
Ia/Na.Fü., H.Gr.Kdo. C, Anlagen z. KTB II. Chefsachen. Besprechungen, Besondere Anordnungen für die Nachrichtenverbindungen Fall Barbarossa, Fernsprechverbindungen Fall Blau and Fall Rot, Versorgungsnetz Nord, etc. Feb. 1 - April 21, 1941.	75135/20	127	7172154	
Ia/Na.Fü., H.Gr.Kdo. C, Tätigkeitsbericht II, "Barbarossa." Activities before and after the start of hostilities with Russia (June 22, 1941, 0300 hrs.) and later on relative to operation "Barbarossa" (enemy destruction in the Baltic provinces). April 22 - July 31, 1941.	75135/21	127	7172202	
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Tätigkeitsbericht des Oberkommandos der Heeresgruppe C. Activity report dealing with preparations for the forthcoming invasion of the USSR (Operation Barbarossa) in collaboration with the 16th and 18th Armies and the 4th Panzer Army. Oct. 1940 - June 1941.	75135/22	128	7172322	
Ic, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Beurteilung d. Feindlage. March 25 - May 30, 1940.	75136/1	128	7172462	
Ic/Kolluft, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Frz. Eisenbahnverkehr. Aerial reconnaissance reports on air activity and developments on the ground, including railway traffic. May 15 - July 5, 1940.	75136/2	128	7172505	
Ic, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Meldungen Luftaufklärung. Also printed Tagesbefehl: "Soldaten der Heeresgruppe C" by Leeb, June 23, 1940. May 11 - June 26, 1940.	75136/3	128	7172818	
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C and 2, Franz. Befestigungen. June 20, 1939 - Jan. 13, 1940.	75136/4	128	7172969	

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, H.Gr.Kdo. C and 2, Eigene Ferngespr. Meldungen. Reconnaissance and intelligence reports, frontline observations, orders. Lfde. No. 1 - 444. Aug. 24 - Oct. 1, 1939.	75136/5	128	7173007
Ic, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Eigene Ferngespr. u. Meldungen. Morgenmeldungen, Abendmeldungen, Tagesmeldungen, reconnaissance, frontline observations. Lfde. No. 445 - 710. Oct. 22, 1939.	75136/6	128	7173439
Ic, H.Gr. C, Eigene Ferngespr. u. Meldungen. Frontline observation and reconnaissance reports, intelligence reports. Lfde. No. 718 - 882. Oct. 23 - Nov. 14, 1939.	75136/7	129	7173678
Ic, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Eigene Ferngespr. u. Meldungen. Morgenmeldungen, Abendmeldungen, reconnaissance, observation and intelligence reports, messages, orders. Nov. 14, 1939 - Jan. 26, 1940.	75136/8	129	7173846
Ic, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Propaganda. Berichterstattung, propaganda at home, at the front, to the French, directives and censorship, French propaganda, OKW Wehrmacht-Propaganda-Lageberichte. Sep. 6, 1939 - Jan. 12, 1940.	75136/8a	129	7174058
Ia/Na.Fü., H.Gr.Kdo. C, Dolmetscher. Demand, supply, status, administration and training of interpreters. Oct. 3, 1939 - Jan. 15, 1940.	75136/9	129	7174229
Ic, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Abendmeldungen. Frontline observations, reconnaissance reports. Dec. 10, 1939 - Jan. 26, 1940.	75136/9a	129	7174257
Ic, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Verschiedenes. Personnel matters, security, officer disguised as civilian to tour area to control the Kontrolle, Abwehr feindlicher Propaganda, Militärstrafgesetzbuch, Polish workers, Grenzverkehr mit dem Ausland, etc. Jan. 22 - April 6, 1940.	75136/12	129	7174369
Ic, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Meldungen u. Fernschreiben zur Lage Westgrenze. Developments and deployment in France. June 8, 1940.	75136/13	129	7174833
Ic, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Meldungen u. Fernschreiben zur Lage Westgrenze. Ast. XII (Wiesbaden). Agents' reports. Developments and deployment in France, etc. Jan. 29 - July 12, 1940.	75136/14	129	7174842
Ic, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Lage Belgien. Feb. 18 - April 6, 1940.	75136/15	129	7174952
Ic, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Lage Niederlande. Deployment of Dutch army. Feb. 12 - 18, 1940.	75136/16	129	7174966
Ic, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Lage UdSSR. u. Finnland, begonnen am 25.1.40. Jan. 25 - May 27, 1940.	75136/17	130	7174979
Ic, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Lage Schweiz. March 26 - May 20, 1940.	75136/18	130	7175058
Ic, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Feindl. Befestigungen, Waffen, Munition, u. Ausrüstung. Feb. 10 - July 11, 1940.	75136/19	130	7175072
Ic, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Auswertestelle Ffm., Funklagemeldungen Frankreich. Jan. 29 - June 30, 1940.	75136/20	130	7175217
Ic, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Eigene Fernschreiben. Administrative and miscellaneous matters. Some intelligence material. Jan. 26 - July 31, 1940.	75136/21	130	7175533
Ic, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Abend- und Sondermeldungen. Frontline observations and reconnaissance reports of AOK 1 and 7, Luftlage. Jan. 27 - March 28, 1940.	75136/22	130	7175706
Ic, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Morgenmeldungen Ic. Mainly frontline activities, exchanges of fire, etc. Jan. 29 - March 31, 1940.	75136/23	130	7175869
Ic, H.Gr.Kdo. C, AOK 1 und 7, Gruppe Guderian. Erfahrungsberichte, Vermisstenmeldungen, Feindnachrichtenblatt, Feindpropaganda, treatment of French soldiers diplomats, etc. after the armistice, Tornisterschriften des OKW, and a report dealing with recruitment	Continued		

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
training and use of V-Minner. Jan. 31 - June 28, 1940.	75136/24	130	7176294
Ic, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Heeresgruppe A und B. Includes operational reports H.Gr. A, Ia and H.Gr. B, Ia and translation of a captured French order on treatment of parachutists. Jan. 23 - June 23, 1940.	75136/25	131	7176478
Ic, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Dolmetscher. Mainly training of interrogators for British prisoners. Jan. 25 - April 6, 1940.	75136/26	131	7176498
Ic, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Fronterfahrungsberichte. Reiseberichte - Gen.Kdo. XII, XXX A.K., Höh. Kdo. XXXIII, Gen.Kdo. XXV, 16. Armee. March 5 - May 27, 1940.	75136/27	131	7176519
Ic, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Sonderuntersuchungen der Abt. Ic, Answers to inquiries, praktische Winke for Ic work, Vermutete Stärken (of British army in France and French and Belgian artillery), training of Ic personnel and material relating thereto. Sep. 17, 1939 - June 15, 1940.	75136/28	131	7176573
Ic, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Abend- und Sondermeldungen. Reports on frontline fighting, observations, reconnaissance, intelligence. Negotiations concerning and surrender of Maginot Line. Jan. 30 - July 15, 1940.	75136/29	131	7176746
Ic, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Morgenmeldungen. Frontline fighting, observations; reports on prisoners taken. April 1 - July 15, 1940.	75136/30	131	7177165
Ic, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Meldungen zur eigenen Lage. Lagebeurteilung, information obtained from prisoners (meager at first, followed by erneute scharfe Befragung), negotiations for surrender of Maginot Line, pressure on remaining points of resistance. Inquiry about enemy divisions tied down by Italy since May 10. May 26 - June 26, 1940.	75136/31	131	7177562
Ic, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Tagesmeldungen von Ic und den Armeen. July 16 - 25, 1940.	75136/32	131	7177592
Ia, Lagekarten. 1943 - 1944.	75137/1	132	7177614
Ia, Lagebericht des Ob.Bfh.d.H.Gr. Nord, Generaloberst Schoerner. Report made by General Schoerner to the Führer relative to the critical situation and condition of the German Army in the East. Aug. 6, 1944.	75137/2	132	7177776
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte, L. Ausfert. Information relative to intelligence activities during the first days of the War in the East. June 22 - July 21, 1941.	75142/1a	132	7177783
IVa, Bestrafungen. Cases of disciplinary punishment, Strafversetzung, court martial. Nov. 27, 1942 - May 23, 1944.	75142/6	132	7177814
Ia, Geschichte Feldzug Russland. Chronological account of the activities of Army Group North during the period June 22 to July 28, 1941, dealing with the start of the Eastern campaign and the advance into the Wolchow Region. Includes maps (1:300,000). Also Anhang: Der Einsatz der zum Voraus-Regt. des I.AK. gehörigen Truppen in der Zeit 27.6. bis 1.7.1941 (Einnahme von Riga), etc. June - Dec. 1941.	75142/7	132	7178066
IIa, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, Besondere Berichte, Beförderungs Vorschriften. Persönliche Angelegenheiten, Gesellschaftlicher Verkehr. Jahresberichte der Hauptstelle der Wehrmacht für Psychologie und Rassenkunde und der Psychologischen Prüfstellen der Wehrmacht June 1937 and 1939, personnel matters, Beurteilungen, proof of Aryan descent, divorce and separation, discipline. Jan. 9, 1937 - July 15, 1939.	75142/8	132	7178121

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Kp. u. Battr. Führer Schule-Ausbildung. Jan. 1, 1940 - Jan. 1, 1941.	75142/9	133	7178454
O.Qu., O.B. Nord, Versorgungslage. Survey of stocks and supplies by Generalmajor Drescher, Oberquartiermeister, für den Oberbefehlshaber Nord. Also deals with arrangements made with British Army of occupation. May 20, 1945.	75142/10	133	7178540
IIb, Heeresgruppe Kurland, Iststärke d.H.Gr. Kurland. Report indicates the actual strength of the Army Group. April 1, 1945.	75142/11	133	7178547
Misc., Gliederung der H.Gr. C ab 1.12.1940. Chart. Chefsache.	75142/12	133	7178552
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Lageberichte Baltische Staaten und Finnland and Sowjetunion-Finnland. Includes maps. Deployment and operations reports by OQu. IV Fremde Heere Ost (II). Oct. 15, 1939 - Jan. 25, 1940.	75142/13	133	7178556
Ia/Na.Fü., Tätigkeitsbericht 2, Barbarossa. Daily accounts of signal corps activities during the move into the assembly area in the Staraja Russa, Luga, and Narwa areas in preparation for the assault on Leningrad. Aug. 1 - Dec. 31, 1941.	75142/14	133	7178658
Ia, KTB Feindlagekarten. Numerous maps relative to locations of enemy units, day by day. Russian campaign. Sep. 1 - 30, 1941.	75142/15	134	7178842
Ia/Na.Fü., Tätigkeitsbericht II. Daily reports about own activities and also operations in connection with signal communications. May 16 - Oct. 31, 1942.	75142/16	134	7178900
Ia/Na.Fü., Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht II, Karten. Information and charts relative to circuit diagrams, wire nets, wiring systems, telephone and wire connections, and communications and signals organization. Also report on Russian signals organization. Russian campaign. May 19 - Sep. 4, 1942.	75142/17a	134	7179062
Ia/Na.Fü., Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht II, Karten. Information and charts relative to circuit diagrams, wire nets, wiring systems, telephone and wire connections and other special signal installations. Organization, security. Russian campaign. Sep. 4 - Oct. 31, 1942.	75142/17b	134	7179349
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Photostat, Aufmarschanweisung "Barbarossa," Teil 1 (Vorbemerkung). Chefsache. Feb. 5, 1941.	75142/18	134	7179566
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Entnommene Anlagen aus KTB gemäss Verfügung OKH Gen.St.d.H./Op.Abt. (III) Nr. 8130/40 geh. v. 29.10.40. Contains material on Besprechung in Versailles am 28.6. (Chef des Generalstabes des Heeres and others) and on redeployment and reorganization after the fall of France ("Grün," "Herbstreise," "Seelöwe," Vorschlag für rasches Besetzen des unbesetzten Frankreich). June 29 - Oct. 12, 1940.	75812	134	7179576
Ia, Verschiedenes. Reports, pamphlets, orders, newspaper clippings relative to conduct, training, and experience of the Armed Forces. Includes interesting material on morale, discipline, etc. 1939 - 1945.	75845	134	7179638
Misc., Lage der H.Gr. Kurland u. AOK Ostpreussen. Two maps (1:250,000 and 1:500,000) showing tactical location of units assigned to Army Group Kurland and Army Command East-Prussia. May 9, 1945.	75847	135	7180161



<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>	107
Misc., Versorgungsbezirk Nord. Verschiedenes. Information relative to rail transportation of personnel and supplies. Verschiedenes, offene Schreiben, correspondence of Versorgungsbezirk Nord, with Inhaltsverzeichnis. 1941 - 1942.	75848	135	7180166	
Ic, H.Gr.Kdo. Nord, Erkundung von Leningrad. Town plan of Leningrad 1:12,500, with index pinpointing military and industrial installations, issued by the Chief of the Security Service (SD). June 15, 1943 - Jan. 11, 1944.	75849	136	7181404	
Ia, <u>Der Feldzug gegen die Sowjet-Union, Kriegsjahr 1941.</u> Account of the German Army campaign against the Soviet Union during 1941. Includes elaborate maps, overlays, sketches, etc. Bearbeitet in der Führungsabteilung des Oberkommandos der Heeresgruppe Nord. 1941.	75884	136	7181449	
Ia, <u>Der Feldzug gegen die Sowjet-Union der Heeresgruppe Nord, Kriegsjahr 1942.</u> Bearbeitet in der Führungsabteilung des Oberkommandos der Heeresgruppe Nord. 1942.	75884/1	136	7181590	
Ia, <u>Der Feldzug gegen die Sowjet-Union der Heeresgruppe Nord, Kriegsjahr 1943.</u> Bearbeitet in der Führungsabteilung des Oberkommandos der Heeresgruppe Nord. 1943.	75884/2	136	7181733	
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Sep. 1 - 30, 1943.	85403	137	7182041	
Misc., Beobachtungskarten, Abwehrkarten und Organisationskarten. 25 maps (no scale), apparently prepared by Army Group North. These maps appear to be incomplete. Actually, these items are map reproductions and seem to contain data concerning observations of enemy situation, counterintelligence measures and disposition of German forces. Oct. 2 - 28, 1944.	85486	137	7182168	
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Zeittafeln. Chronological account of the operations of Army Group North, showing, on a day to day basis, the divisions assigned (grouped by Corps), and own and enemy operations. Jan. - Dec. 1942.	85495	137	7182324	
Ia, Lagekarten of subordinate units of Heeresgruppe Nord. Jan. - July 1944.	85540	137	7182403	
O.Qu., Photostat of Monatsbericht Jan. 1944 of Heeresgruppe Nord and other Heeresgruppen on the Eastern front. (Mitte, Süd, A). Material on attitude of local populations, formation of Wehrdörfer, plans for land distribution, etc. Jan. 1944.	85542	137	7182494	
Ic, Deutsche Berichte über Leningrad. German reports relative to the situation in Leningrad, based mainly on evidence given by prisoners of war and deserters. Included are also detailed information on location and output of industrial firms and their evacuation into the interior of Russia. April 4 - May 20, 1943.	75843	R138	7182526	
Ic, Abwehr X/1, Besondere Vorkommnisse. Intelligence reports relative to fires, explosions, suicides, thefts, arsons, embezzlements, unauthorized procurement of weapons, supplies, and other matters in connection with military security. Feb. 7 - Nov. 17, 1941.	75844	R138	7182827	
Ic, O.Kdo.H.Gr. Nord, Pionier-Truppen der Roten Armee. Material collected from diverse sources, with evaluation. Photostat. 1944 - March 1945.	85541	R138	7183035	

Heeresgruppe Weichsel (Army Group Vistula)

Army Group Vistula was activated on January 24, 1945 with headquarters in Schneidemuehl, under the command of Reichsführer-SS Heinrich Himmler. Its mission was to close the gap between Army Groups Mitte (Center) and A, to prevent a Russian breakthrough in the direction of Danzig and Posen and the encirclement of East Prussia, and to organize the defensive forces on German soil behind the entire Eastern Front. Himmler was replaced by General Gotthard Heinrici on March 21, 1945. Subsequent commanding generals were Lieutenant General Kurt von Tippelskirch and General Kurt Student. The Army Group was disbanded on May 8, 1945.

Organization Index

<u>Abteilung Ia</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
KTB Anlagen - <u>[Himmler orders]</u>	21 - 31 Jan 1945	75122/1
KTB Anlagen - Chefsachen	1 - 14 Feb 1945	75122/2
KTB Anlagen - Meldungen	15 - 28 Feb 1945	75122/3
KTB Anlagen - <u>[Himmler corresp.]</u>	1 - 14 Mar 1945	75122/4
KTB Anlagen - TB u. Meldungen	15 - 31 Mar 1945	75122/5
KTB Anlagen - Fernschreiben	1 - 19 Apr 1945	75122/6
KTB Anlagen - Meldungen	20 - 29 Apr 1945	75122/7
Unterlagen f. Kriegsgliederungen	24 Jan - 22 Feb 1945	75122/8
Festung Posen	Dec 1944 - Jan 1945	75122/9
<u>[Maps of H.Gr. Weichsel]</u>	15 Feb - 9 Mar 1945	75122/10
KTB Anlagen - Chefsachen	13 - 15 Mar 1945	75122/11
KTB Anlagen - <u>[maps]</u>	Nov 1944 - Jan 1945	75122/12
Lagekarten	24 - 31 Jan 1945	75122/13
Lagekarten	1 - 28 Feb 1945	75122/14
Lagekarten	Nov 1944 - Jan 1945	75122/15
Wichtigste Feindstellungen	25 Jan - 25 Apr 1945	75122/19
Diensteinteilungen	1 Mar - 30 Apr 1945	75122/22
Feindbeurteilungen	19 Apr - 7 May 1945	75122/24
 <u>Abteilung O.Gu.</u>		
Zusammenstellung ü.d. Bestand an Panzer	9 Mar 1945	75122/18
<u>[Miscellaneous maps]</u>	3 - 9 Feb 1945	75122/26

Other

Dates

Item No.

Moblister [for all units from H.Gr. down to divisions]  
[Orders of OKH/Op.Abt.]

1944 - 1945 (?)  
31 Jan - 7 Feb 1945

75122/16  
75122/17

Note: See page 115 for Heeresgruppe Süd (Army Group South).

Heeresgruppe WeichselFile Item Listing  
(As Microfilmed)

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Interesting communiques from the first week of Heeresgruppe Weichsel's existence. Telegrams from other army and SS commanders to the new OB, Himmler, on the military situation. Early orders issued by Himmler and communications back to Hitler. Included in the front of the folder is a copy of Hitler's order setting up the Heeresgruppe and charging Himmler with its command. Important materials on the conduct of operations in a most critical phase of the war. Jan. 21 - 31, 1945.	75122/1	167	7218514
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Important operational orders and reports on the desperate fighting in East Germany. Internal problems of the Germans - approaching signs of dissolution. Efforts to supply and relieve cut-off units. Chefsachen. Feb. 1 - 14, 1945.	75122/2	167	7218805
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Data relative to daily activities of the German Army engaged in the campaign in Poland and Prussia; estimates of the situation regarding Soviet artillery units; behavior of Red Army soldiers in captured German territory; and casualty reports. Orders from Himmler from the Feld-Kommandostelle. Translations of Russian orders upon entering German territory. Feb. 15 - 28, 1945.	75122/3	168	7219570
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Data relative to daily activities of the German Army engaged in the campaign in Poland and Prussia; situation reports; arming of the Volkssturm; sketch (1:300,000, for period 21 - 28 Feb 1945) giving an estimate of Soviet artillery forces and two maps showing the disposition of German troops in the vicinity of Stettin. Correspondence of Himmler with Fegelein. March 1 - 14, 1945.	75122/4	169	7220309
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily activity reports on the German campaign in Poland, Prussia and Germany; and data anent strength reports, combat reports, Soviet Army methods of establishing a river crossing, utilization of captured Soviet Army equipment, assignment of German units, methods of operation to be utilized against Soviet forces, and experience gained from Soviet fighting tactics. Orders and evaluations from Himmler. March 15 - 31, 1945.	75122/5	169	7220879
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Reports and messages, sent and received, regarding operations on the Eastern front, and particularly in Pomerania and Brandenburg. Includes notes, transcripts of telecons, and other papers containing pertinent info re Ninth Army, Third Pz. Army, and Commandant Swinemünde area. April 1 - 19, 1945.	75122/6	169	7221389
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Reports and messages, sent and received, re operations on the eastern front, mainly in the Berlin area. Includes notes, transcripts of telecons, and other papers containing pertinent information; orders from Heinrich and OB Besprechungen re evacuation of civilians. April 20 - 29, 1945.	75122/7	170	7222005

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>	111
Ia, Unterlagen für Kriegsgliederungen. Organizational break-down of various combat formations of the German Army. Jan. 24 - Feb. 22, 1945.	75122/8	170	7222519	
Ia, Festung Posen. Seven maps (six maps 1:100,000 and one 1:25,000) and one overlay indicating the disposition of troops and other allied matters pertaining to the defense of Posen. Dec. 25, 1944 - Jan. 1945.	75122/9	170	7222602	
Ia, Folder contains 33 maps, charts and sketches relative to the OB of German units, location of Soviet installations, situation maps, weekly graphic reports, graph indicating casualty status and replacement gains. These pertain to engagements on the eastern front; i.e., in the area just northeast of Berlin. Table of contents mentions the following cities: Dessau - Roesslerau, Graudenz, and Stettin. Feb. 15 - March 9, 1945.	75122/10	170	7222632	
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Data relative to war materiel requirements, situation reports, concern over shortage of aircraft fuel; and two situation maps indicating the disposition of friendly and enemy troops in the vicinity of Stettin. Chefsachen. March 13 - 15, 1945.	75122/11	170	7222686	
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. 21 maps and charts including 5 situation maps (1:300,000) of area northeast of Berlin, maps indicating the disposition of Volkssturm units in Pommerania, defense of Posen and Schneidermuehl, and situation map of Bad Freienwalde. Nov. 28, 1944 - Jan. 31, 1945.	75122/12	170	7222735	
Ia, Lagekarten der Heeresgruppe Weichsel. 9 situation maps (1:300,000) indicating disposition of troops in general area northeast of Berlin and extending into Poland. Chefsachen. Jan. 24 - 31, 1945.	75122/13	171	7222782	
Ia, Lagekarten der Heeresgruppe Weichsel. 36 situation maps (mostly 1:300,000) of the area of eastern and northeastern Germany, and several sketches of tank defenses in these areas. Chefsachen. Feb. 1 - 23, 1945.	75122/14	171	7222831	
Ia, Lagekarten. Maps showing Volkssturm Einsatz in Pommern; Posen "C" Stellung; Lageplan "Bad Freienwald"; Stellung Schneidemuehl, Lagekarten H.Gr. Weichsel. Nov. 28, 1944 - Jan. 31, 1945.	75122/15	171	7222991	
Misc., Folder not H.Gr. Weichsel provenance. Contains photostats of a Mobliste for the German Army from Heeresgruppen down to divisions. Also photostatic copy of an "Übersicht der Heeres-, Armee- und Korps-Panzertruppen issued by the Generalinspekteur der Panzertruppen, Nov. 1944. 1944 - 1945.	75122/16	171	7223057	
Misc., Oberkommando des Heeres, Op. Abt. Folder not Heeresgruppe Weichsel contains small photocopies of operational orders issued by the OKH/Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung. The orders were sent to the army commands fighting in the East in an attempt to improve the desperate situation on the collapsing eastern front. Jan. 31 - Feb. 7, 1945.	75122/17	171	7223202	
O.Qu., O.Qu/V (Pz.), "Zusammenstellung über den Bestand an Pz.- Kpffw. sowie den Einsatz der Pz.- Inst.- und Bergdienste im Monat Februar 1945." Photoprint. March 9, 1945.	75122/18	171	7223286	
Ia, "Wichtigste Feindfeststellungen vor Heeresgruppe Weichsel." Photocopies of maps. Area east of Stettin and Frankfurt/Oder. Indicates units and artillery installations. Jan. 25 - April 25, 1945.	75122/19	171	7223308	

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Diensterteilung. OB and troop dispositions of Heeresgruppe Weichsel i.e. names of commanding officers, units, and duty assignments. March 1 - April 30, 1945.	75122/22	171	7223331
Ia, Feindbeurteilung. Data on estimated strength and probable points of attack by Soviet Army forces. General area in Berlin and vicinity. Also a one page report disclosing the number of enemy tanks destroyed by various German Army groups. April 19 - May 7, 1945.	75122/24	171	7223378
O.Qu., Weekly OB and fire-power reports of 2nd Army; OB charts of 2nd, 9th and 11th Army artillery; intelligence map sketches (1:300,000) on Red artillery; intelligence map overlay (1:300,000) of Frankfurt-Schneidemuehle region; operations map (1:100,000) of XL Pz. Corps; map (1:300,000) of Nibelungen positions on the Oder; 11th Army operations map (1:50,000) of Falkenburg area, east of the Oder. Feb. 3 - 9, 1945.	75122/25	171	7223390

Heeresgruppe Oberrhein (Army Group Upper Rhine)

113

This army group was formed on December 2, 1944. Its commander was Reichsführer-SS Heinrich Himmler. It was located in the area east of Strasbourg, near Freiburg and Karlsruhe, and was committed to the problem of rear-guard action and the securing of a modus operandi in areas cut off from normal supplies by Allied advances, and the evacuation of personnel and materiel. In late January 1945 it was redesignated Army Group Vistula (Heeresgruppe Weichsel).

File Item Listing  
(As Microfilmed)

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
O.Qu., Anlagen z. KTB des O.Kdos.H.Gr. Oberrhein. This single folder is the only holding on H.Gr. Oberrhein (formerly the 19th Army). Contains orders and reports concerning supply, evacuation and withdrawal of headquarters and command posts, salvage from demolished installations, rendering factories useless to advancing allies, operations of power plants moving of POW's, evacuation of personnel and equipment and other orders. Dec. 5, 1944 - Jan. 29, 1945. Included is map of XVIII SS A.K. showing entire Rhine front with units on Feb. 1, 1945.	65873	172	7223422





Heeresgruppe H (Army Group H)

Army Group H was first formed as Army Task Force Student (Armeegruppe Student) on October 27, 1944, and was redesignated Army Group H sometime during the following November. It served in western Europe under the command of General Kurt Student until the end of January 1945 and under General Johannes Blaskowitz thereafter. Army Group H controlled the armies in Holland and was subordinate to Army Group D. It was redesignated Theater Command Northwest (Oberbefehlshaber Nordwest) in April 1945.

File Item Listing  
(As Microfilmed)

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
IVa, Heeresgruppenintendant H, Tätigkeitsbericht. Reports dealing with reduced strength, replacement of personnel, organization for withdrawal movements, state of rations supply, clothing, and housing. January 1945.	64766	197-A	1

Heeresgruppe Süd (Army Group South)

115

Army Group South was formed on September 1, 1939 for the Polish campaign under the command of General (later Field Marshal) Gerd von Rundstedt. In October 1939 Army Group South also became Theater Command East (Oberbefehlshaber Ost). On October 20, 1939 the Army Group was redesignated Army Group A. It was renamed Army Group South on April 1, 1941 and moved into Rumania. It controlled the German and Rumanian armies, with Italian and Hungarian elements, which freed Bessarabia of Soviet control following the opening of the Russian campaign in June 1941 and advanced into the Ukraine and the northern Caucasus. On July 15, 1942 the name was changed to Army Group B. The former Army Group Don was redesignated Army Group South on February 14, 1943 under the command of Field Marshal Erich von Manstein. It withdrew to the Crimea during the Soviet offensive of the following winter and later to the lower Dneestr area. On March 30, 1944 it was renamed Army Group North Ukraine. The former Army Group South Ukraine was redesignated Army Group South on September 20, 1944 under the command of General Johannes Friessner. It then withdrew through Rumania into Hungary. From April 22, 1945 it was subordinate to Theater Command South (Oberbefehlshaber Süd). It was disbanded on May 8, 1945.

Organization Index

<u>Führungsabteilung</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
Neudruck d. Blattes 3 (alte ungültig) zu H.Gr. A	23 Sep 1940	W 1990
Okdo. H.Gr. A, Befehle von OKH und Meldungen an OKH	12 Oct - 7 Nov 1939	W 2491/a2
Okdo. H.Gr. A, Befehle von OKH und Meldungen an OKH	8 Nov - 18 Dec 1939	W 2491/a1
H.Gr. Kdo. A, Befehle v. OKH u. Meldungen an OKH	18 - 26 Dec 1939	W 2491/a2/1
Okdo. H.Gr. A, Befehle von OKH und Meldungen an OKH	27 Dec 1939 - 5 Feb 1940	W 2491/a2/2
Okdo. H.Gr. A, Befehle von OKH und Meldungen an OKH	27 Dec 1939 - 31 Mar 1940	W 2491/a
H.Gr. A, Anlagen z. KTB West, Kriegsgliederung	27 May - 25 June 1940	W 648h
<u>Abteilung Ia</u>		
Tagebuch Arbeitsstab Rundstedt	4 May - 20 Aug 1939	P 274/p
Arbeitsstab Rundstedt - Alter Schriftwechsel	14 - 20 May 1939	P 274/u
Aufmarschanweisung "Fall Weiss"	15 June 1939	P 274/l
Aufmarschanweisung "Fall Weiss" für Arbeitsstab Rundstedt	15 - 17 June 1939	P 274/k
Arbeitsstab Rundstedt	29 June - 12 Aug 1939	P 274/i

Abteilung Ia (continued)

	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
Anlage 1 z. Arbeitsstab Rundstedt, Kriegsgliederung H.Gr.Kdo. Süd	No date	P 274/w
Einsatz der Luftverteidigungskräfte im Bereich des Luftgau VIII (Breslau)	No date	P 274/t
Nachtrag zur Besonderen Anlage 2 zum Mobilmachung Plan Heer - Kriegsgliederungen - Neuaufstellungen seit Kriegsbeginn	1939	W 1928/g
Kriegsgliederungen der Heeresgruppe A, Teil I-IV	1939 - 1940	W 648/k,1
Okdo.H.Gr.A [Reports dealing with Operation "Gelb"]	18 Oct 1939 - 10 Mar 1940	W 1928/c
H.Gr.A, Kriegstagebuch	25 Oct 1939 - 27 Jun 1940	W 650/a
H.Gr.A, Schriftverkehr mit H.Gr.B	26 Oct 1939 - 1 Apr 1940	W 2491/g
H.Gr.A, Erledigte geh. u. geh. Kdo.-Sachen	27 Oct - 29 Dec 1939	W 1936/e
H.Gr.A, Doppelstücke der Kriegstagebuchanlagen West	31 Oct 1939 - 16 Feb 1940	W 1936/c
H.Gr.A, Deckblätter zur Kriegsgliederung der H.Gr.A	8 Dec 1939 - 7 May 1940	W 648/i
H.Gr.A, Schriftwechsel H.Gr.A mit OKH	12 Dec 1939 - 22 May 1940	W 812/a
Anlagen z. H.Gr.A	21 Dec 1939 - 27 Mar 1940	W 4810
H.Gr.A, Schriftstücke zum Kriegsspiel "Gelb" der H.Gr. A im Februar 1940	20 Jan - 2 Feb 1940	W 1936/d
H.Gr.A, Schriftwechsel H.Gr.A mit OKH	1 Mar - 26 Jun 1940	W 812/a,1
Arbeitseinteilung der Heeresgruppe A	15 Mar 1940	W 648/L
H.Gr.A, Schriftwechsel mit H.Gr.B	1 Apr - 25 Jun 1940	W 812/b
H.Gr.A, Kriegstagebuch Nr. 1 für Kommandeur der Heeres- truppen	15 Apr - 25 Jun 1940	W 5132
H.Gr. A, Kriegstagebuch West, Tagesmeldungen	1 - 24 Jun 1940	W 648/g
H.Gr.A, Tagesmeldungen, Westen	5 - 25 Jun 1940	E 73/1
H.Gr.A, Kriegstagebuch West, Teil III	25 Jun - 17 Oct 1940	E 114/1
H.Gr.A, Anlagen z. KTB 1940, Teil III	26 Jun - 17 Oct 1940	E 114/2
H.Gr.A, Kriegstagebuch West, Teil III	25 Jun - 17 Oct 1940	W 2825/1
H.Gr.A, Kriegstagebuch West, Teil III	25 Jun - 17 Oct 1940	W 2825/2
H.Gr.A, Anlage z. KTB West, Tagesmeldungen	25 Jun - 17 Oct 1940	W 2825/3
H.Gr.A, Arbeitseinteilung	1 Aug 1940	W 1419 a-c
H.Gr.A, Kriegstagebuch West, Teil IV	18 Oct - 31 Dec 1940	E 114/3
H.Gr.A, Anlagen z. KTB 1940, Teil IV	26 Oct - 31 Dec 1940	E 114/4
Kriegsgliederung der Heeresgruppe A	15 Dec 1940	E 114/7
H.Gr.A, Kriegstagebuch West, Teil V	1 Jan - 13 Apr 1941	E 114/5
H.Gr.A, Anlagen z. KTB 1941	2 Jan - 30 Mar 1941	E 114/6
Flieger-Division 2	18 Jul - 31 Dec 1939	P 274/n

Abteilung Ia/Bevollmächtigter Transportoffizier

H.Gr.A, Kriegstagebuch für Bv. T.O.

<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
14 Oct 1939 - 24 Jun 1940	W 4260

117

Abteilung IdH.Gr.A, Ausbildungsschule für Kompanie- u. Batterie-  
führer in Koblenz

22 Dec 1939 - 11 May 1940 W 5417/a

H.Gr.A, Ausbildungsschule für Kompanie- u. Batterie-  
führer in Koblenz

Jan - May 1940 W 5417/d

Abteilung O.Ou.Versorgungsbefehl

11 - 18 Jul 1939 P 274/m

/Miscellaneous administrative matters/

18 Aug - 4 Sep 1939 P 274/o

H.Gr.A, Grundlegende Versorgungsbefehle

22 Oct - 7 Dec 1939 W 650/g

H.Gr.A, Anlagen z. KTB B, Akt III

27 Oct 1939 - 9 Apr 1940 W 650/c

H.Gr.A, Anlagen z. KTB B, Akt III/2

13 Apr - 26 May 1940 W 650/d

H.Gr.A, Anlagen z. KTB B, Akt III/3

24 May - 3 Jun 1940 W 650/e

H.Gr.A, Anlagen z. KTB B, Akt III/4, Allgemeines u.

5 Nov 1939 - 4 Jun 1940 W 650/f

Kriegsgefangene

25 Oct 1939 - 12 Apr 1940 W 650/t

H.Gr.A, Bodenständige Organisationen

H.Gr.A, Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung der  
Heeresgruppe A

26 Oct 1939 - 20 Jun 1940 W 650/k

H.Gr.A, Transportwesen

26 Oct 1939 - 11 Jun 1940 W 650/q

H.Gr.A, Anlagen z. KTB

30 Oct 1939 - 26 Jun 1940 W 650/b

H.Gr.A, Rückwärtige Dienste (ausser Ord. Dienste)

3 Nov 1939 - 24 Jun 1940 W 650/o

H.Gr.A, Rückwärtige Dienste (ausser Ord. Dienste)

7 Nov 1939 - 25 Jun 1940 W 650/n

H.Gr.A, Verkehrsregelung grundlegend

4 Nov 1939 - 8 Jun 1940 W 650/v

H.Gr.A, Verkehrsregelung, Durchgangsstrassen

4 Nov 1939 - 24 Jun 1940 W 650/w

(Schriftwechsel)

16 Nov 1939 - 16 Jun 1940 W 650/p

H.Gr.A, Qu. 1 Allgemein

19 Nov 1939 - 31 May 1940 W 650/l

H.Gr.A, Versorgung auf dem Luftwege

8 Dec 1939 - 24 Jun 1940 W 650/s

H.Gr.A, Betriebsstoff

28 Dec 1939 - 13 Jun 1940 W 650/x

H.Gr.A, Strassenbau

25 Feb - 19 May 1940 W 650/u

H.Gr.A, Gruppe von Kleist

14 May - 15 Jun 1940 W 650/m

H.Gr.A, Meldungen, AOK 2, 4, 9, 12, and Gruppe von  
Kleist

26 Feb - 5 Jun 1940 W 650/h

H.Gr.A, Grundlegende Versorgungsbefehle

21 May - 24 Jun 1940 W 650/i

H.Gr.A, Weisungen für die Versorgung OKH

24 May - 4 Jun 1940 W 650/r

H.Gr.A, Statistik "Führunternehmen"

Heeresgruppe SüdFile Item Listing  
(As Microfilmed)

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, H.Gr.A, Tagesmeldungen, Westen. June 5 - 25, 1940.	E 73/1	235	1
Ia, H.Gr.A, Kriegstagebuch West, Teil III. Daily activities in Army Group A area; also enemy Air Force activity. June 25 - Oct. 17, 1940.	E 114/1	235	97
Ia, H.Gr.A, Anlagen z. KTB 1940, Teil III. Orders and directives dealing with Operation "Seelöwe," supplies in Army Group A rear area, and military and political training. Also, radio communication diagram and map (n.s.) showing disposition of British forces in Great Britain. June 26 - Oct. 17, 1940.	E 114/2	235	147
Ia, H.Gr.A, Kriegstagebuch West, Teil IV. Daily reports on activities in Army Group A area, enemy air force activity, and weather reports. Oct. 18 - Dec. 31, 1940.	E 114/3	235	575
Ia, H.Gr.A, Anlagen z. KTB 1940, Teil IV. West. Orders & directives dealing with Operation "Seelöwe"; map (n.s.) showing disposition of British forces in Great Britain; training and organization tables of Headquarters Army Group A. Oct. 26 - Dec. 31, 1940.	E 114/4	235	618
Ia, H.Gr.A, Kriegstagebuch West, Teil V. Daily reports on activities in Army Group A area, enemy air force activity and weather reports. Jan. 1 - April 13, 1941.	E 114/5	235	809
Ia, H.Gr.A, Anlagen z. KTB 1941. Reports on tactical organization and tasks of C-in-C West, Operation "Seelöwe"; maps (n.s.) showing disposition of German forces in Holland, Belgium and France; and experience reports dealing with coastal defense. Jan. 2 - March 30, 1941.	E 114/6	235	860
Ia, Kriegsgliederung der Heeresgruppe A. West. Dec. 15, 1940.	E 114/7	235	1002
Ia, Arbeitsstab Rundstedt. Directives for Operation "Weiss" (invasion of Poland), including tables of organization for the 10th Army, and a map (1:300,000), Jun 13, 1939, showing the road network in the Goerlitz - Breslau assembly area. Jun 29 - Aug. 12, 1939.	P 274/i	240	1
Ia, Aufmarschanweisung "Fall Weiss" für Arbeitsstab Rundstedt. Directives for Operation "Weiss" including timetables, and a map (n.s.), Jun 15, 1939, showing areas assigned to the 8th, 10th, and 14th Armies. Jun 15 - 17, 1939.	P 274/k	240	44
Ia, Aufmarschanweisung "Fall Weiss." Directives pertaining to Operation "Weiss." Jun 15, 1939.	P 274/L	240	230
O.Qu., Versorgungsbefehl. Directives and charts pertaining to supply problems of Army Group S; table of organization of QM units; strength reports of various units in respect to supplies; and list of depots, location and quantities of commodities stored. Jul 11 - 18, 1939.	P 274/m	240	373

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>	119
Ia, Flieger-Division 2. Reports, directives, charts and overlays pertaining to air force transportation; assembly plan for air force units; charts presenting aids to navigation; table of organization for Airborne Division 2; charts and overlays (1:300,000) giving the tactical disposition of Airborne Division 2 in Silesia; daily weather reports for the month of December. Jul. 18 - Dec. 31, 1939.	P 274/n	240	432	
O.Qu., Miscellaneous administrative matters. Reports and directives pertaining to foreign radio broadcasts; motor vehicle operation reports; infantry air panel signal pamphlets; directions for keeping a war journal; directive in regard to orders of the day. Aug. 18 - Sep. 4, 1939.	P 274/o	240	474	
Ia, Tagebuch Arbeitsstab Rundstedt. Receipts pertaining to top secret, secret and unclassified material passing between various units of Army Group South. May 4 - Aug. 26, 1939.	P 274/p	240	553	
Ia, Einsatz der Luftverteidigungskräfte im Bereich des Luftgau VIII (Breslau). A map, 1:300,000, showing the disposition of aerial defense units in Air Force Administrative Area VIII, Breslau. No date.	P 274/t	240	613	
Ia, Arbeitsstab Rundstedt - Alter Schriftwechsel. Directives and correspondence covering Operation "Weiss" for the armies of Army Group South. May 14 - 20, 1939.	P 274/u	240	620	
Ia, Anlage 1 z. Arbeitsstab Rundstedt, Kriegsgliederung H.Gr.Kdo. Süd. Charts pertaining to the order of battle of Army Group Hq. South, and the 8th, 10th and 14th Armies. No date.	P 274/w	240	677	
Ia, H.Gr.A, Kriegstagebuch West, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports presenting enemy and own military situation and activity, command posts of subordinate units of Army Group A, own intentions, and the tactical air situation. June 1 - 24, 1940.	W 648/g	246	1	
Ia/Führungsabteilung, H.Gr.A, Anlagen z. KTB West, Kriegsgliederung. May 27 - June 25, 1940.	W 648/h	246	103	
Ia, H.Gr.A, Deckblätter zur Kriegsgliederung der Heeresgruppe A. Dec. 8, 1939 - May 7, 1940.	W 648/i	246	135	
Ia, Kriegsgliederungen der Heeresgruppe A, Teil I - IV. Order of battle charts of Army Group A: I. Corps & divisions immediately subordinate to Army Group A; II & III. Corps & divisions immediately subordinate to 12th & 16th Armies respectively; and IV. GHQ troops and air force units subordinate to Army Group A. 1939 - 1940.	W 648/k,1	246	179	
Ia, Arbeitseinteilung der Heeresgruppe A. Tables listing the names of the officers in charge and their duties for each tactical group of general staff sections at Army Group A. March 15, 1940.	W 648/L	246	246 A	
Ia, H.Gr.A, Kriegstagebuch. Reports dealing with the supply area and situation; road construction and traffic control in Army Group A sector in the West. Oct. 25, 1939 - June 27, 1940.	W 650/a	246	247	
O.Qu., H.Gr.A, Anlagen z. KTB. Special directives concerning supply and reports dealing with traffic control; march movement; through roads and streets with maps (n.s.); order of battle charts. Oct. 30, 1939 - June 26, 1940.	W 650/b	246	388	

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
O.Qu., H.Gr.A, Anlagen z. KTB B, Akt III. Reports dealing with the administration, economy and pacification of occupied territories; river crossing and through roads; supply situation and experience of supply units of Army Group A. Oct. 27, 1939 - April 9, 1940.	W 650/c	246	665
O.Qu., H.Gr.A, Anlagen z. KTB B, Akt III/2. Reports and correspondence dealing with supply situation, military administration and security of supplies, depots and railways; and directives pertaining to supply, sanitation, motor transportation and communication service and military administration. April 13 - May 26, 1940.	W 650/d	247	1
O.Qu., H.Gr.A, Anlagen z. KTB B, Akt III/3. Reports and correspondence dealing with supply situation, military administration and security of supplies and depots; special directives for supply units of Army Group A; and sketch of wire communications network in France. May 24 - June 3, 1940.	W 650/e	247	272
O.Qu., H.Gr.A, Anlagen z. KTB B, Akt III/4, Allgemeines u. Kriegsgefangene. West. General supply and prisoner of war matters. Nov. 5, 1939 - June 4, 1940.	W 650/f	247	493
O.Qu., H.Gr.A, Grundlegende Versorgungsbefehle. Directives concerning supply for Army Group A, 12th and 16th Armies, and tables showing ammunition in stock. Oct. 22 - Dec. 7, 1939.	W 650/g	247	694
O.Qu., H.Gr.A, Grundlegende Versorgungsbefehle. Special directives concerning supply and tables showing ammunition in stock. Feb. 26 - June 5, 1940.	W 650/h	247	759
O.Qu., H.Gr.A, Weisungen für die Versorgung OKH. Directives on supply; reports dealing with the supply situation; and sketches showing supply routes and daily unloading capacity for Supply Officer Belgium and Headquarters John. May 21 - June 24, 1940.	W 650/i	247	837
O.Qu., Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung der Heeresgruppe A. Special directives pertaining to supply, sanitation, motor transportation and communication service, unloading railroad stations, military administration and organization, etc.; also tables showing units supplied by the 16th Army. Oct. 26, 1939 - June 20, 1940.	W 650/k	247	894
O.Qu., H.Gr.A, Versorgung auf dem Luftwege. Charts and telegrams. Nov. 19, 1939 - May 31, 1940.	W 650/l	247	991
O.Qu., H.Gr.A, Meldungen, AOK 2, 4, 9, 12, and Gruppe von Kleist. Directives pertaining to the supplying of 2d, 4th, 9th & 12th Armies and Group von Kleist, and a report on ammunition. May 14 - June 15, 1940.	W 650/m	247	1065
O.Qu., H.Gr.A, Rückwärtige Dienste (ausser Ord. Dienste). Reports and correspondence dealing with supply matters in connection with supply services and special services. Nov. 7, 1939 - June 25, 1940.	W 650/n	247	1117
O.Qu., H.Gr.A, Rückwärtige Dienste (ausser Ord. Dienste). Reports and correspondence dealing with supply matters in connection with supply services and special services. Nov. 3, 1939 - June 24, 1940.	W 650/o	248	1
O.Qu., H.Gr.A, Qu. 1 Allgemein. Nov. 16, 1939 - June 16, 1940.	W 650/p	248	58

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>	121
O.Qu., H.Gr.A, Transportwesen. Oct. 26, 1939 - June 11, 1940.	W 650/q	248	214	
O.Qu., H.Gr.A, Statistik "Fuhrunternehmen." May 24 - June 4, 1940.	W 650/r	248	263	
O.Qu., H.Gr.A, Betriebsstoff. Dec. 8, 1939 - June 24, 1940.	W 650/s	248	305	
O.Qu., H.Gr.A, Bodenständige Organisationen. Directives for the setting up of a Static Fortress Communications Organization in the Army Group A sector and reports dealing with supply matters. Oct. 25, 1939 - April 12, 1940.	W 650/t	248	434	
O.Qu., H.Gr.A, Gruppe von Kleist. Telegrams. Feb. 25 - May 19, 1940.	W 650/u	248	609	
O.Qu., H.Gr.A, Verkehrsregelung grundlegend. Maps and other materials on traffic regulations. Nov. 4, 1939 - June 8, 1940.	W 650/v	248	680	
O.Qu., H.Gr.A, Verkehrsregelung, Durchgangsstrassen (Schriftwechsel). Telegrams dealing with traffic regulations. Nov. 4, 1939 - June 24, 1940.	W 650/w	248	866	
O.Qu., H.Gr.A, Strassenbau. Maps, charts and other materials on road construction. Dec. 28, 1939 - June 13, 1940.	W 650/x	248	1099	
Ia, Schriftwechsel H.Gr.A mit OKH. Reports and correspondence pertaining to military activities and the situation in Army Group A sector. Dec. 12, 1939 - May 22, 1940.	W 812/a	249	1	
Ia, Schriftwechsel H.Gr.A mit OKH. Reports and correspondence pertaining to military activities and the situation in Army Group A sector; report dealing with redesignation of units in the field forces with tables showing old and new designation. March 1 - June 26, 1940.	W 812/a,1	249	479	
Ia, H.Gr.A, Schriftwechsel mit H.Gr.B. Correspondence between Army Group A and Army Group B pertaining to military activities and the situation in Army Group A sector. April 1 - June 25, 1940.	W 812/b	249	883	
Ia, H.Gr.A, Arbeitseinteilung. Detailed organizational data covering staff sections of headquarters, Army Group A. Aug. 1, 1940.	W 1419a-c	250	1	
Ia, Okdo.H.Gr.A. Reports dealing with Operation "Gelb," air reconnaissance, organization, commitment of units, use of construction and other special troops, operational activity of Army Group A and subordinate armies, and supply matters; also combat directives and Army Group orders. West. Oct. 18, 1939 - March 10, 1940.	W 1928/c	250	37	
Ia, Nachtrag zur Besonderen Anlage 2 zum Mobilmachung Plan Heer - Kriegsgliederungen - Neuaufstellungen seit Kriegsbeginn. 1939.	W 1928/g	250	772	
Ia, H.Gr.A, Doppelstücke der Kriegstagebuchanlagen West. Reports pertaining to Attack Operation West, goal of West offensive, enemy evaluation, operational possibilities, and intentions and results; and Army Group orders pertaining to Operation "Gelb." Oct. 31, 1939 - Feb. 16, 1940.	W 1936/c	250	802	
Ia, H.Gr.A, Schriftstücke zum Kriegsspiel "Gelb" der H.Gr.A im Februar 1940. Reports of training maneuvers in connection with Operation "Gelb." Maps (n.s.) are included. Jan. 20 - Feb. 2, 1940.	W 1936/d	250	920	



<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, H.Gr.A, Erledigte geh. u. geh. Kdo.-Sachen. Reports dealing with training and fortifications in Belgium and Holland; operational orders; list of cover names of Army Group A; survey of French Army; and OB charts of Army Group A units. Oct. 27 - Dec. 29, 1939.	W 1936/e	251	1
Ia/Führungsabteilung, Neudruck d. Blattes 3 (alte ungültig) zu H.Gr.A. Organizational chart of the Intelligence Branch/Counter-Intelligence Section of Operations Group of Army Group A. Sep. 23 and Oct. 16, 1940.	W 1990	251	208
Ia/Führungsabteilung, Okdo. H.Gr.A, Befehle von OKH und Meldungen an OKH. Orders and reports dealing with the military situation and activities in Army Group A sector. Dec. 27, 1939 - March 31, 1940.	W 2491/a	251	214
Ia/Führungsabteilung, Okdo. H.Gr.A, Befehle von OKH und Meldungen an OKH. Orders and reports dealing with the military situation and activities in Army Group A sector. Nov. 8 - Dec. 18, 1939.	W 2491/a1	251	464
Ia/Führungsabteilung, Okdo. H.Gr.A, Befehle von OKH und Meldungen an OKH. Orders and reports dealing with the military situation and activities in Army Group A sector. Oct. 12 - Nov. 7, 1939.	W 2491/a2	251	739
Ia/Führungsabteilung, H.Gr. Kdo. A, Befehle von OKH und Meldungen an OKH. Orders and reports dealing with the military situation and activities in Army Group A sector. Dec. 18 - 26, 1939.	W 2491/a2/1	251	943
Ia/Führungsabteilung, Okdo. H.Gr.A, Befehle von OKH und Meldungen an OKH. Orders and reports dealing with the military situation and activities in Army Group A sector. Dec. 27, 1939 - Feb. 5, 1940.	W 2491/a2/2	251	988
Ia, H.Gr.A, Schriftverkehr mit H.Gr.B. Correspondence with Army Group B dealing with the military situation and activities in Army Group A sector, and weather reports. Oct. 26, 1939 - April 1, 1940.	W 2491/g	252	1
Ia, H.Gr.A, Kriegstagebuch West, Teil III. Daily reports dealing with the military situation and activities in Army Group A sector, and weather reports. June 25 - Oct. 17, 1940.	W 2825/1	252	321
Ia, H.Gr.A, Kriegstagebuch West, Teil III. Daily reports dealing with the military situation and activities in Army Group A sector, and weather reports. June 25 - Oct. 17, 1940.	W 2825/2	252	442
Ia, H.Gr.A, Anlage z. KTB West, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports dealing with the military situation and activities in 2d, 6th, 9th, 12th, and 16th Army sectors. June 25 - Oct. 17, 1940.	W 2825/3	252	492
Ia/Bv. T.O., H.Gr.A, Kriegstagebuch für Bevollmächtigter Transportoffizier. Reports pertaining to transportation matters, and transportation charts showing units' routes and entraining and detraining railroad stations. West Front. Oct. 14, 1939 - June 24, 1940.	W 4260	252	626



<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>	123
Ia, Anlagen z. H.Gr.A. 21 maps (1:25,000, 1:100,000, 1:300,000) covering Operation "Mattenklott"; movements of AOK 12 on A day Y hr, A + 1 day, A + 2 days, A + 3 days, and movements of AOK 4; situation of H.Gr.B on Mar 21, 1940; attacks of Gruppe v. Kleist, AOK 4, and other elements; quartering areas of Gruppe v. Kleist, H.Gr.C, AOK 12 and 16, XXXX AK. Dec. 21, 1939 - March 27, 1940.	W 4810	252	750	
Ia, H.Gr.A, Kriegstagebuch Nr. 1 für Kommandeur der Heerestruppen. Army directory; lists showing combat and ration strength and officers' duties; high command and staff orders; and sketches showing enemy radio communication situation. April 15 - June 25, 1940.	W 5132	252	797	
Id, H.Gr.A, Ausbildungsschule für Kompanie- u. Batterieführer in Koblenz. Directives and training forms pertaining to the school for company and battery commanders in Koblenz. Dec. 22, 1939 - May 11, 1940.	W 5417/a	252	928	
Id, H.Gr.A, Ausbildungsschule für Kompanie- u. Batterieführer in Koblenz. Register of trainees at the leadership school for company and battery commanders in Koblenz. Jan. - May 1940.	W 5417/d	252	1022	



## Price List for Records of German Field Commands, Army Groups (Part I)

## National Archives Microcopy No. T-311, Rolls 1-172

Microfilm copies of one or more rolls of the microfilm may be purchased at the prices listed below. The prices are based on a charge of 8 cents for each foot of microfilm, with all prices rounded off to the nearest dollar. A 10-percent discount is given on orders for more than \$1,000 and a 15-percent discount on orders for more than \$3,000.

Rolls containing privileged material are designated by the symbol R before the roll number. They are not available for sale and are therefore not included in this list.

Checks or money orders for microfilm should accompany the order. They should be made payable to the General Services Administration (NCE) and should be sent to the National Archives, Washington 25, D. C. Persons ordering microfilm from outside the United States or its possessions should make their remittance by international money order or check drawn in United States dollars on a bank in the United States and payable to the General Services Administration (NCE). Each order should specify the microcopy number (T-311), the roll number or numbers, and the price.

Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price
1	\$8	16	\$8	31	\$8	46	\$8	61	\$8
2	7	17	8	32	9	47	9	62	9
3	8	18	11	33	7	48	8	63	8
4	10	19	7	34	6	49	8	64	8
5	2	20	8	35	3	50	8	65	8
6	10	21	8	36	8	51	10	66	8
7	4	22	9	37	8	52	7	67	8
8	7	23	8	38	8	53	8	68	9
9	8	24	7	39	9	54	8	69	9
10	8	25	8	40	7	55	5	70	9
11	2	26	8	41	8	56	7	71	7
12	6	27	8	42	9	57	9	72	6
13	8	28	9	43	7	58	10	73	8
14	8	29	8	44	9	59	6	74	8
15	8	30	9	45	6	60	7	75	8

Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price
76	\$8	98	\$9	120	\$8	143	\$8	165	\$8*
77	8	99	8	121	9	144	7	166	6
78	9	100	9	122	9	145	10	167	6
79	7	101	7	123	7	146	5	168	4
80	8	102	9	124	8	147	7	169	9
81	10	103	8	125	9	148	9	170	5
82	8	104	9	126	8	149	7	171	6
83	7	105	7	127	9	150	9	172	3
84	9	106	9	128	8	151	8	197A	1
85	7	107	7	129	7	152	8	235	7
86	9	108	8	130	8	153	7	240	5
87	8	109	8	131	6	154	7	246	6
88	7	110	8	132	7	155	9	247	7
89	9	111	8	133	3	156	8	248	7
90	7	112	8	134	10	157	8	249	8
91	8	113	10	135	7	158	9	250	6
92	8	114	8	136	7	159	8	251	7
93	8	115	7	137	5	160	7	252	8
94	8	116	8	139	13	161	8		
95	8	117	8	140	7	162	8	Total	\$1,389
96	10	118	8	141	12	163	7		
97	7	119	8	142	6	164	7		